

Óõ÷íÝò ÅñùôÞóåéò ãéá ôï FreeBSD 6.x êáé 7.x

Ç ìÜäá Ôåêçñßúóçò ôïõ FreeBSD

© 2003 Creative Technology Ltd. 2003 Creative Technology Ltd. 2003 Creative Technology Ltd. 2003 Creative Technology Ltd. 2003 Creative Technology Ltd.

DieeYō ađu ođo eYīaeō P onŪoaeō iē iđiBaō ÷ nqōeiniđiēyīoae ađu oīto ēaōaōēaōaōōYō P oīto đueqōYō oīto aeā íā aeāēnBīiōi oā đniūiōā oīto ēaūniyīoae aīđinēēŪ oYīareā. ¼đto ađōYō aīoāBīaeīoae oā ađōu oī ēaBīān ēae aeā uoāō ađu ađōYō aīuñBaeē q ħŪaā ÁŪđođoqō oīo FreeBSD uōē aBīaeē đeēaīui íā aBīaeē aīđinēēŪ oYīareā, ēa aāBōā Yīā ađu oā oYīareā: “TM” P “©”.

ΘΒίαεαò Ðañéα ÷ ïŸíuí

1	ΆέόάũàP	1
2	Ôâèìçñßùóç éáé ÔðíóôPñéìç	7
3	ÃãêáoÜóóáoç	12
4	Óðìááóüöçôá ÔëéëŸ	22
4.1	ÃâíéëÜ	22
4.2	Ãñ ÷ éóâêôíŸééÝò éáé ÅðáíãñãáoóóÝò	22
4.3	Óêëçññß äßóêŸé, ïŸŸÜãò óáéíBáò, ïäçãŸß CD éáé DVD	23
4.4	ÐëçêðññŸüãéá éáé ðŸíðßêéá	25
4.5	ÓóóéãóÝò óáéñéáéPò äðéëŸŸŸíŸBáò éáé Äéêóýùóçò	27
4.6	ÓóóéãóÝò P ÷ ïõ	28
4.7	¶ëëŸ ðééëü	29
5	Áíóêíãððéóç ÐññãêçìÜòuí	31
6	ÃìðñééÝò ÅóãññãÝò	46
7	ÅóãññãÝò ÔãëéŸŸ ×ñPóóç	49
8	ŸŸéìéóç ÐðñPŸá	53
9	ÄBóëŸé, ÓóóóPŸáóá Ãñ ÷ ãBuí éáé ÔñòòóóÝò ÄêêBŸçóçò	56
10	Äéá ÷ ãBñéóç ÓóóóPŸáóò	67
11	ÔŸ ÓýóóçŸá X Windows éáé Ÿé ÄéëŸŸééÝò Êñóüëàò	75
12	Äéêóýùóç	84
13	ÁóóÜëáéá	91
14	PPP	94
15	ÓáéñéáéÝò ÄðéëŸŸŸíŸBáò	106
16	ÄéÜöññãò ÅñòòPóáéò	113
17	×éŸŸññ éáé FreeBSD	117
18	Ðññ ÷ ùñçŸŸŸá ÈŸŸáóá	120
19	Ãõ ÷ áñéóóBáò	127
	Bibliography	128

ÊáôÛëĩãïò ÐéíÛêùí

3-1. ÌÝãéóôá ïããÝèç áñ÷ãßùí.....	20
12-1. Network cards based on the DEC PCI chipset	86

Εὰοῦεὰέϊ 1

Άέόάãùãþ

Εὰεþð Þεεάðà óðέð Óð÷ΓΥð ΆñùðÞóáέð ðίò FreeBSD 6.x-7.x!

¼ðùð òðίçεßæάðέ όðά FAQs ðίò Usenet, ðί εάßíáñí áðòù Ý÷άέ óείðù íá εάέýðάέ ðέð ðεí òðίçεέóíÝíáð ãñùðÞóáέð ðίò áóññíýí ðί εάέðíðñáέέù óýððçíá FreeBSD (έάέ òðóέέῚ íá ðέð áðáíðÞóáέ!). Áí έάέ í ãñ÷έέùð óείðùð ðùí FAQs Þóáí ç ãñέέíñíùçόç áýññíð ðεþίçð ðίò áέάάέέðýíò áðù ðçí áðáíáέáíáíñíáíç áðῚíðçόç ðùí ßáέùí ãñùðÞóáñí, óά FAQs áíáñññßððçέáí ðáέέέῚ ùð ðίέýðέíáð ðçãÝð ðεçñíñíñέþí.

÷άέ έáðááεçεß εῚεà ðñíððῚεάέ þóðá áðòù ðί FAQ íá ðáñέÝ÷άέ ùóí ðί áðíáðñí ðáñέóóùðáñáð ðεçñíñíñáð. Áí εÝεáðá íá εῚíáðá εῚðίεáð ððíááßíáέð ð÷áðέέῚ íá ðññðíðð ãáέðßùçðð ðίð, óáð ðáñáέέéýíá ðááßεðá íáð Ýíá email ðόç çεáέðññíέέþ εßóðá ñῚááð ðáέíçññùçðð ðίò FreeBSD (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-doc>).

1. Óέ áßíáέ ðί FreeBSD;

Áí òðíðñá, ðί FreeBSD áßíáέ Ýíá εάέðíðñáέέù óýððçíá óýðíò UNIX® áέá ðέð ãñ÷έðáέðñíέέÝð AMD64 έάέ Intel® EM64T, i386™ PC-98, IA-64, ARM®, PowerPC® έάέ UltraSPARC®. Ááóßæáðáέ ðόçí Ýέäñόç “4.4BSD-Lite” ðίò Ðáíáðέóðçíßò ðίò Berkeley, íá εῚðίεáð ãáέðéþóáέð áðù ðί “4.4BSD-Lite2”. Ááóßæáðáέ áðßόçð Ýñíáóá ðόçí ãñááóá íáðáóññῚð (port) ðίò “Net/2” (áðßόçð áðù ðί Berkeley) ðίò Ýáέíá áðù ðñí William Jolitz (ç ððíßá Ýáέíá ãñóðð íá ðί ùñíá “386BSD”), áí έάέ ãáí Ý÷άέ íáßíáέ ð÷áäñí ðßðíðá áðù ðñí ãñ÷έέù εþáέέá ðίò 386BSD. ÐεçñÝóðáñç ðáñέãñáðÞ áέá ðί óέ áßíáέ ðί FreeBSD έάέ ðùð ñðñáß íá εάέðíðñáÞóáέ áέá áóῚð, ñðñáßá íá ãñáßðá ðόçí áέέððáέþ ðíðίεáðá ðίò FreeBSD (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/index.html>).

Óí FreeBSD ðñçóέíðίέáßáέ áðù áðáέñßáð, ðáñí÷áßð ððçñáóέþí Internet (ISPs), ãñáñóçóÝð, áðááááέíáðßáð ðçð Ðεçññíñíñέéðð, òίέðçðÝð έάέ íέέέáέýð ðñÞóðáð áðù ùέí ðñí έùðñí, ðόç ãñðέáέῚ ðίðð, ðόçí áέðáßááðόç έάέ áέá áíáðð÷Þ.

Άέá ðáñέóóùðáñáð εáððñÝñáέð ð÷áðέέῚ ðίò FreeBSD, ðáñáέéýíá áέááῚóðá ðί Άã÷áέñßáέí ðίò FreeBSD (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/index.html).

2. Ðίέðð áßíáέ í óέíðùð ðίò FreeBSD Project;

Ὶ óέíðùð ðίò FreeBSD Project áßíáέ íá ðáñÝ÷άέ εñáέóíέέù ðί ððíßí íá ñðñáß íá ðñçóέíðίέçεßá áέá ððίέðóáÞðíðá óέíðýðð έάέ ðññð ðáñέñέóñíýðð. Ðίέéñß áðù ãñῚð Ý÷íá ãðáñáýóáέ óçíáíóέέῚ ððñí εþáέέá (έάέ óðí ßáέí ðί Ýñáñ) έάέ óßáñðñá ãáí εá íáð ðáßñáæá έάέ εῚðίεá ðñçíáðέέþ áðñæçíßùçð ðίò έάέ ðίð, áέέῚ óßáñðñá ãáí áðέíÝññíá óá áðòù. Ðέóðáýíðíá ùόέ ç ðñþόç έάέ ááóέέùðáñç “áðíóíðéþ” íáð áßíáέ íá ðáñÝ÷íá εþáέέá óá ùέíðð, áέá ððίέñáÞðíðá ðέέáñí óέíðù, Ýðóέ þóðá í εþáέέáð íáð íá Ý÷άέ ðçí áðñýðáñç áðíáðÞ ðñÞόç έάέ áðέóðá÷Ὶíáέ ðí íáááέýðáññí áðíáðù ùðáέðð. Ðέóðáýíðíá ùόέ áðòùð áßíáέ Ýíáð áðù ðίðð óçíáíóέέùðáññíðð óέíðýðð ðίò Άέáýεáññíð Εñáέóíέέý έάέ ðñí ððíðόçñßæñíðá εáññῚ.

Ὶ εþáέέáð, óðí áÝíðñí ðίò ðçãáßßò íáð εþáέέá, í ððíßð ãñðßððáέ ðόç Ὶááέá ðñÞόçð GNU General Public License (GPL) (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/copyright/COPYING>) Þ GNU Library General Public License (LGPL) (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/copyright/COPYING.LIB>) Ý÷άέ ðáñέóóùðáññíðð ðáñέñέóñíýðð, áέέῚ áðòñß έέßññí, áðòð÷Þð, ðññð ðçí ððí÷ñýóç áέáýεáñçð ðññóááóçð áíóß áέá ðí áíóßáðí ðίò áßíáέ έάέ ðí ðεÝñí òðίçεέóíÝñí. Εñáñ ðçð áðíçíÝíçð ðίέððέíέùðçðáð ðίò ñðñáß íá ðñíέýðάέ áðù ðçí ãñðñέέþ ðñÞόç εñáέóíέέý GPL, ðññððáέýíá ãáíέέῚ íá

Άίβιαέ ίά άίάσΎνιόιά υόέ ς εΎίς “άέάγέανι” ÷ ñçóειιθιέάβόάέ άαπ ιά άγί οñυθιόδ, ι Ύίάδ όçιάβίάέ “άυñάΎι”, έάέ ι
 Ύεειό όçιάβίάέ “ιθιñάβόά ίά όι εΎίάόά υόέ έΎέάόά”. Άέόυδ άδυ Ύίά-άγί δñΎάιάόά θιό *άάι* ιθιñάβόά ίά εΎίάόά ιά όιι
 έραέέα όιό FreeBSD, άέα δανΎάάέαιά ίά έό÷όñέόέάβόά υόέ όιι άñΎάόά, ιθιñάβόά όόά άεβέάέα ίά όιι εΎίάόά υόέ
 έΎέάόά.

6. Ðíεαò ðíáíε íε áεáóíñÝò ðáóáíý ðíò FreeBSD éáε ðíò NetBSD, OpenBSD éáε ðíúí Üëëúí BSD óóóóçíÜðíúí áííεéðíý èðáεéá;

I James Howard Ȳ ÷ ãé ãñÜøãé iéá êáëP ãîPãçôç ôçò éóõñßáò êáé õùî áéáõñîP ìáõáíY õùî äëÜõññùî Ýñãùî áéá õî
 DaemonNews (<http://www.daemonnews.org/>), óõî Üñèññ Ç ÌéêîãÝíáéá ÊäëõõñãäéêP BSD
 (http://ezine.daemonnews.org/200104/bsd_family.html).

7. Διέα αβίαε ç ôäëãõôäβá Ýêäïóç ôiõ FreeBSD;

[illegible]

Ἰŷ-πé éáé ὁŷí Ŷéäíróç 7.0, ç öäénŬ äéäüöäüŷ 6.x Þóäŷ äŷüöðÞ üð -*STABLE*. Ûöðüöŷ äðü ὁŷí 7.0 éáé ìäöŬ, ç öäénŬ 6.x éäüñäÞöäé üðé äéöŬÄäöäé öðç öŬöç ὁçð “äéðäðäŷŷíçð öðŷöðÞñéŷçð” éáé éä éäŷäŬŷäé ŷüŷ äéŷñéÞöäéð äéä öŷäñŬ ðñŷäéÞŷäðä, üðüð ð.÷. äöðŬ ðŷö äŷäöŶñŷŷöäé öä éäŷŬ äöðéäéäð. Éä öðŬñŷŷŷ öðñéööüðäñäð äéäüöäéð äðü ὁç öäénŬ 6-*STABLE*, äééŬ äöðÞ éäüñäÞöäéð ðéŶŷŷ “ŷäðäñäöŷŷŷç” (legacy) éáé ìé ðéŷ ðñüööäðäð ääéðéÞöäéð éä äŷöŷäðüéŷŷŷ ŷüŷ öðŷ ééŬäŷ 7-*STABLE*.

Version 8.2 ([ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/8.2-RELEASE/](http://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/8.2-RELEASE/)) is the latest release from the 7-*STABLE* branch; it was released in ÉíýÉÉí 2010. Version 7.4

(<http://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/7.4-RELEASE/>) is the latest release from the *6-STABLE* branch; it was released in Æðôëí 2010.

Ç Ýäãöç 8.2 (<ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/8.2-RELEASE/>) åñáíæ ç ðēÝñî ôâēãöôâáá ôçò ôâēñÛò 7-*STABLE* éáé äçìēíõñâðēçêâ ôóéò Éñýēēñ 2010. Ç Ýäãöç 7.4

(<http://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/7.4-RELEASE/>) ἁβίαε ς δὲ ὕῖρ δᾶεᾶδᾶβᾶ ὀçò ὀᾶένṲð 6-*STABLE* ἑᾶε ἁciεῖrᾶñᾶpḗcḗᾶ ὀḑḑḑ Ṳñḑḑḑḑ 2010.

Ἄν ὁδῶνBα, ς ὁἀνῦ -*STABLE* ὁππῖνBαῶἀε ἀεῶ ὁῖῶ ISPs, ὁῖῶ ἀῶἀεῖεῖρῶ ÷ nPῶῶῶ ἐἀεῖ ἐἀε ἰῶῖεῖῖῖῖῖ ÷ nPῶῶ ς
 ἔYεἀε ὁῶἀεῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἐἀε ἰεῖῖῖ ἁῖεῖῖ ἁεῖῖῖῖ ὁῶ ὁ ÷ Yῶς ἰῶ ὁῶ ἰYῶ (ἐἀε ὁεῖῖῖῖ ἁῶῶῖῖ) ÷ ἁῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ὁῖῖ
 ἁῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ὁῶς ὁἀνῦ -*CURRENT*. Ἀεῖῖῖῖῖ ἰῖῖῖῖ ἰῶ ἁῖῖῖῖῖ ἁῖῖ ἰῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἔῖῖῖ, ἁεῖῖ ὁ Yῖῖῖῖ -*CURRENT*
 ἐῶ ὁnYῖῖ ἰῶ ÷ nῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἰῖῖ ἰῶ ἁῖῖῖῖ ὁππῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἰῶ ÷ ἁῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ὁῶ ἁῖῖῖ ÷ nYῖῖ ὁεῖ ἁῶῶῖῖ
 ÷ ἁῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ὁῶ (ὁῶ ὁ ÷ Yῶς ὁῖῖῖ ἰῶ ὁῶ ἁῖῖῖῖῖῖ ÷ ς -*STABLE*).

Ίψάδ άεαυόάεδ άνωρίβαίφάε εΰεά ιάνεείρδ ιβράδ. Αί εάε θρεειβ άδεεΰάοι ιά εάεόχνιγίφάε άίçιάννιΰνι εάε θεί
 όδ÷ιΰ Ιΰΰό όιθ όççάβθ όπαεέα όιθ FreeBSD (άάβόά όεδ άνυόβόάεδ όόι FreeBSD-CURRENT εάε
 FreeBSD-STABLE), ιέ άεαυόάεδ άβιάε εΰδε θανάθΰρν άδυ όθι÷νΰυόç, εάερδ ι όççάβθ όπαεέαδ άβιάε θάνεόόυόάνι
 ΰψάδ έεφνιανθ όδυ÷ιδ.

Đã nêu rõ những điều kiện cần thiết để có thể cài đặt và sử dụng FreeBSD trên các hệ thống máy tính khác nhau. Các bạn có thể tìm hiểu thêm về FreeBSD tại địa chỉ: <http://www.FreeBSD.org/releng/index.html> hoặc tại địa chỉ: <http://www.FreeBSD.org>.

8. Ôé åßíáé ôï FreeBSD-CURRENT;

Ôi FreeBSD-CURRENT

(http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/current-stable.html#CURRENT) ἁβιάε ς ὀδῦ
 ἁῖΥέις Ἰέαιός οῖο ἐάέοῖοῖῃῃ ὀόόόΠιάοῖο, οῖ ἰοῖβῖ ἰᾶ οῖῖ ἐάέῃ ἑᾶ ἁῖᾶᾶ÷ᾶβ οῖῖ ῖΥῖ ἑᾶΥᾶῖ FreeBSD-STABLE.
 Ἀέᾶ οῖ ἑῡᾶῖ ᾶόοῡ, ᾶᾶῖοόᾶΥᾶᾶ ὀῖῖᾶᾶ ἁῖᾶᾶᾶΥῖῖῖ ἰῡῖ ὀᾶ ῡῖοῖδ ᾶό÷ῖῖῖῖᾶᾶ ἰᾶ ὀῖ ἁῖᾶᾶᾶᾶ ἑᾶᾶᾶ ὀῖο ὀόόόΠιάόῖο
 ἐᾶᾶ ὀᾶ ὀᾶᾶῖῖᾶᾶῖᾶῖᾶᾶ ÷ῖᾶᾶᾶᾶ. Ἀᾶᾶᾶ ὀᾶ ὀ÷ᾶᾶᾶᾶ ὀῖΠᾶ
 (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/current-stable.html#CURRENT) ὀᾶ ἁᾶ÷ᾶᾶῖᾶᾶᾶᾶῖ
 (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/index.html) ἁᾶᾶ ἑᾶᾶᾶῖᾶᾶᾶᾶ ὀ÷ᾶᾶᾶᾶ ἰᾶ ὀῖ
 -CURRENT.

Αί άάρ άββόά άήρεάεάυΐήϊό ία οί εάέοιθνέάεύ όύόόείά, Ρ άάρ άββόά έέάήυό ίά άίάάήνββόάά ός έάέάήνΐ ίάόάή άήυό
 θήάάάόέέή έάέ άήυό θήήύήήήύ θήήέβήάόή, ίΐέήί άάρ έά θήΎθάέ ίά ÷ήςέήίθιέβόάά όί FreeBSD-CURRENT. ΐ
 έέΐάή όόόύό ήήέήΐάό ήήΎό άήέββόάάέ θήέ άήβήά, έάέ ίθήάβ άέήά έάέ ς ήάάέββόόέός όή ίά ίςί άβήάέ
 άόήάό έάά άήέάΎό όήά÷ύήήάό ίΎήά. ΐόήέ ÷ήςέήίθιέήί όί FreeBSD-CURRENT άήήΐάάέ ίά άβήάέ έέάήβ ίά
 άήέήή όά ύθιέά θήήέβήάά έάέ ίά όά άήάΎήήί ήήί άί έάήήή ύόέ θήήέάέά έάά όςίήέέΐ έΐές έάέ ύ÷έ έάά
 “ήέήήθήήέβήάά”. Άήύόββόάέ όήό όύθίό “όί make world θάήΐάέ έΐΐιέά όόΐέήάά ό÷άόέέΐ ήά όά groups” όός
 έββόά όά÷όάήήάβήό -CURRENT, ίθήάβ ίά άήέήάόύέόόήί θήέήήήέέέΐ.

Εὐεῖα ἰπρία, δάνῦανίωάε οόεαιέυοόδᾶ (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/snapshots/>) ἀεῦοᾶύι δῖο ἀάοβæíîóáε οόçí ÷ñÝ ÷ĩôóá
 εᾶóÛóóáoç òυì êêÛαυì -CURRENT εᾶε -STABLE. Íε οού÷íε δβού αδυ Εὐεῖα Ýεαιός οόεαιέυοόδῖο ἀβίαε:

- Ἰ Ἰέᾱ ÷ ἰὸ ὄςδ ὀᾱῆᾱὸᾱᾱὸ Ἰέᾱῖρὸςδ ὀῖῷ εἰᾱῆὀῖῆῖῖ ᾱᾱᾱὸῪὸᾱὸςδ.
- Ἰᾱ ᾱῖῖᾱῆ ὄς ᾱῖῖᾱῖῖῖῖῖῖ ᾱῖῖῖῖῖῖ ᾱᾱᾱὸῪὸᾱὸςδ ὀᾱ ὑὀῖῖῖ ᾱᾱῆῆῖῖῖῖ ἰᾱ ᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱ ὀῖ -*CURRENT* ᾱ ὀῖ -*STABLE* ᾱῆῆῆ ᾱᾱῖ Ἰ ÷ ἰῖῖ ὀῖ ÷ ᾱῖῖῖ ᾱ ὀῖ ᾱῖῖῖῖ ᾱῖῖῖῖ ἰᾱ ὀῖ ᾱᾱᾱᾱῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἰ Ἰῖᾱ ἰᾱ ὄς Ἰῖᾱ.
- Ç ᾱῆᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱ ᾱῖῖῖ ὀᾱᾱᾱᾱῖῖ ὄςἰᾱᾱῖῖ ᾱῖᾱῖῖῖῖ ὄ ÷ ᾱὀῆῆῆῆ ἰᾱ ὀῖῖ ᾱᾱᾱᾱῖ ῆᾱῆῆῆ, ὀᾱ ᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱ ᾱῖῖ ÷ ᾱῆῆῖῖῖῖ ῆῆῖῖ ᾱῆῆῖῖῖῖ ῆῆῖῖ ᾱῖῖ ᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱ. (Ἀῖ ῆᾱῆ ῆῖῖῖ ὄςδ ÷ ᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱ ὀῖῖ CVS ᾱᾱῖᾱῆ ᾱῖῖῖῖ ἰᾱ ὀῖῖᾱᾱῖ ῆῆῖῖ ᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱῆῆῆ ὀῖῖῖ ὀᾱῆῆῖῖ.)
- Ἰᾱ ᾱῖᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱ ὑὀῆ ῆῆῖῖ ῖῖῖ ÷ ᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱ ῆᾱῆ ᾱῆῖῖῖῖῖ ᾱῖῖ ÷ ᾱᾱῆῆᾱᾱᾱ Ἰῆᾱ ÷ ἰ, ῆᾱ Ἰ ÷ ᾱῆ ὀῖ ἰᾱᾱᾱῖὀᾱῖ ᾱῖῖᾱὀῖ ῆῖῖῖ ᾱῆᾱῖᾱῖ ᾱῖῖᾱῖᾱὀῖ.

[illegible]

Διανέμονται δωρεάν σε όλη την Ελλάδα από τον ΕΛΕΥΘΕΡΙΟ ΚΑΡΑΓΙΩΝΗ
[\(http://www.FreeBSD.org/snapshots/\)](http://www.FreeBSD.org/snapshots/).

Ἀδβοçιά οόεαιέυοδδᾱ ᾱεᾱυοᾱυῖ δᾱñŬᾱῖοᾱέ ἰεᾱ ὠῖñŬ ὠῖ ἰῖᾱ ᾱεᾱ ὑεῖῖοδ ὠῖῖο ᾱᾱᾱᾱῖῖ ἔεŬᾱῖοδ ᾱῖŬδδῖοῖç. Çῖᾱñῖῖᾱ ὁόεαιέυοδδᾱ ᾱεᾱ ὁεδ δεῖ ᾱçῖῖῖῖᾱδδ ᾱñ÷έοᾱεὠῖῖῖῖŬ ῖὠ (ἰ386 ἔᾱῖ amd64) ἰδῖᾱñᾱὠᾱ ἰᾱ ᾱñᾱὠᾱ ὠόç ὠᾱῖᾱᾱ <http://snapshots.us.freebsd.org/>.

9. Ôé åßíáé ôï FreeBSD-STABLE;

1/4άί έόέέίöüñçά όί FreeBSD 2.0.5, ç άίÜððöîç öïö FreeBSD ÷ üñßóöçêå öά άýí έέÜäòð. İ Ýíáo έέÜäò ïñÜóöçêå -STABLE (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/current-stable.html#STABLE), έάέ ï Üëëìð -CURRENT

(http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/current-stable.html#CURRENT). Οι *FreeBSD-STABLE* ἀδᾶδῆγιάδᾶε ᾶ Δᾶνι-ᾶβδ ᾶδῆγᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ Internet (ISPs) ᾶε ᾶῆᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶ, ᾶᾶᾶ ᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶῆᾶᾶᾶ ᾶε ᾶ ᾶ ᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ. ᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ. ᾶᾶ ᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶ, ᾶᾶ

FreeBSD-CURRENT ἀνθεώαοάε οά ιέα ιιιαέεP αάεUειδϙ ἀναιιP αUιUδδοιδϙ αδιι ογι αδι÷P οδε εδεειοιηβάο οδε Yεαιιοϙ 2.0, ιαϙαpioάο θηιρ ογι Yεαιιοϙ 8.2-RELEASE αέεU εάε ιαδU αδι αδοP. Άέα θανέροουοαηαθ δεϙηιοιηβάο ααβοά οι Uηεηι “Θηιηαοιεiαοάβ Άέαιουαι οιο FreeBSD: Άϙιεiοηαβά οιο ΈεUαio εαιιοϙ (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/release-proc.html#REL-BRANCH)”.

Ἰ ἐεῦἈρὸ 2.2-STABLE ἀἀεἀοἀεἈβὸεçēἈ ἰἈ ὀçí ἐὸεεῖροῖνἸἈ ὀçð ὃεἈῖοçð 2.2.8. Ἰ ἐεῦἈρὸ 3-STABLE ὀἈεἈβῦοἈ ἰἈ ὀçí ἐὸεεῖροῖνἸἈ ὀçð ὃεἈῖοçð 3.5.1, ὃῖο ἸὸἈí ἑἈέ ç ὀἈεἈὀὀἈἸἈ ὀçð ὀἈένῦὀ ἈεἈῦοἈῦῖ 3.x. Ἰ ἐεῦἈρὸ 4-STABLE ὀἈεἈβῦοἈ ἰἈ ὀçí ἐὸεεῖροῖνἸἈ ὀçð ὃεἈῖοçð 4.11, ὀçð ὀἈεἈὀὀἈἸἈ ὀçð ὀἈένῦὀ 4.x. Ἰε ἰῦῖἈð ἀεεἈἈῖὃ ὃῖο ἈἸῖῖῖῖῖἈέ ἑἈὀῦ Ἀῦὀç ὀἈ ἑῦἈ ὃῖἈ Ἀὃῖῖῖ ὀῖῖð ἐεῦἈῖῖð, ὃῖἈ ὀῖἈ ὀῖἈ ἰἈ ἈεῖῖῖῖῖἈὀ ὀἈ ἑἈῖῖ ἈὀὀἈεἈἸἈð. Ç ὀὃῖὀὀἸῖῖç ὀῦῖ ἐεῦἈῦῖ 5-STABLE ὀἈῖῖὀçðἈ ἰἈ ὀçí ὃεἈῖοçð 5.5, ὀçí ὀἈεἈὀὀἈἸἈ ὃεἈῖοçð ὀçð ὀἈένῦὀ 5.x. Ç ὀὃῖὀὀἸῖῖç ἈεἈ ὀç ὀἈένῦ ἈεἈῦοἈῦῖ 6-STABLE ἑἈ ὀὃῖἈῖὀὀἈἸ ἈεἈ ἑἈῖἈ ἑἈένῖ ἈεῖῖἈ, Ἀεῖῖ ἑἈ ἈὃἑἈῖῖῖῖῖἈἸ ὃἈἑὀὀὀὀἈῖῖ ὀἈ ἈεῖῖῖῖῖἈὀ ἑἈῖῖ ἈὀὀἈεἈἸἈ ἑἈέ ὃεῖῖ ὀῖἈἈῖῖ ὃῖῖἈεçῖὀὀῖ.

Η έρευνα 8.2-STABLE αβιάει η -STABLE έρευνα δώο ανβόεαάε οδύ ατάναP αÚδooiç. Ç oáεαooááá εöεεioiñáá δώο αáoβæαάε ooñ έεÜäi 8.2-STABLE αβιάε ç 8.2-RELEASE, εάε Ýαείá oóéo Éíýéi 2010.

Ἰ ἐεῦἄρῶ 8-CURRENT ἀβίαέ ἰ ἐεῦἄρῶ -CURRENT θῶῖ ἀράδῶύόόαόάέ ἀῶδῖ ὀç ὀόέαιῖ ἀράῖῃῤ ῖῶῶἰ ἰά ἀçìέῖῖῥῃῇçῇἂῖ ç ῖῤῖῖ ἰῖῖῖῖῖ ὠῖῥῖ FreeBSD. Ἀἂῖῶἰ ὠῖ ὠῖῖῖῖῖ Ὀέ Ἀβίαέ ὠῖ FreeBSD-CURRENT; ἁέἰ ῥἰἡῇῇῇῇῇῇῇ ῥῇçῇῇῇῇῇῇῇ ὀ÷ ἰῇῇῇῇ ἰῇ ἰῇῇῇ ὠῖῖ ἔεῦἄῖ.

10. ÊÛèà ðüôâ ãßíííôáé åđßçìàò êõêëíõíñßàò ôíõ FreeBSD;

[illegible]

Ḑāñēōōūōāñāō ḑēçñiōiñḑāō ò÷āōēēŪ iā òç āēāēēāōḑā ēōēēiōiñḑāō (ḑāñēēāiāāñŸiñ ēāē āiūō ÷ññiāēāñŪiāōiō āḑēēāḑiāññiñ ēōēēiōiñēñi) iññiñí iā āñāēíýi ōōēō ōāēḑāō ḑñiāōiēiāōāō āēāüōāñi
(<http://www.FreeBSD.org/releng/index.html>) ōōç āēēōōāēḑ ōñḑiēāōā ōiñ FreeBSD.

Ãéá ôiôò ðéí áíèiôóéþááéò, òðŮñ÷iôí êâèçìãñéíŮ óóéãìéüôôðá (binary snapshots) üðùò áíáoÝñèçêâ ðéí ðŮû.

11. Διεύθυνση αβίασε οδωγέοιηο αέα οι FreeBSD

Ίε άάόέέΎδ άδιδΎδάέδ διδ άδιδιδί δι FreeBSD Project, υδιδ δ όδιδέέΎ έάδιδέδιδόδ διδ Ύνιδ έάέ διδιδ άδιδδΎδιδάέ ίά διδιδέΎδάέ διδάδιδ έβιδέά όδιδ άΎιδιδ, δάδιδιδιδάέ άδιδ όδιδ άάόέέΎ διδΎά (core team) (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/administration.html#t-core>) διδ άδιδάέάδιδάέ άδιδ 9 Ύδιδ. ΌδΎδ÷άέ ίέά άέυιδ ίάάάέΎδιδ διδΎά ίά δάδιδόδιδάδιδ άδιδ 350 Ύδιδ διδ ιδιδΎάέάέ άέάδιδΎέδιδ (committers) (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributors/article.html#STAFF-COMMITTERS) έάέ ίέ ιδιδιδέ Ύ÷ιδιδ όδιδ Ύάένέόδ ίά έΎιδιδ άδιδάέάδιδ άέέάΎδ όδιδ άΎιδιδ διδάδιδ έβιδέά διδ FreeBSD.

Ὑποὐνοῖ τὲ δ'ἀνεόρου ὠπᾶνδ' ὀψιὰίθρ' ἔϋδ' ἀεῖ ἄλ' ἔϋδ' ὁδ' ἀϋτὶ γ' ὀάε' ἀδῦ δ' ἡνεί ὀόεδ' ἐβόᾶνδ' ἔα' ἐὼν ἡνείϋ ὀά÷ ὀᾶν ἡνείϋ, ἔα' ἄλ' ὀδ' Ὑñ÷ τοῖ δ' ἀνείν' ἐοίϋβ' ὀ÷ ἄοέ' ἔϋ ἰᾶ ὀι δ' ἱέτ' ἐαῖ ἰᾶ Ὑñ τοῖ ἰ' ἱνῖο ὀᾶ ἄοδ' ἔϋ ὀέδ' ὀάϋδ' ὀάᾶδ'.

12. Ðíð ìðíñß íá ðññçèàðð òí FreeBSD;

ÊÛèà òçìáíðéß Ýëäíð òíð FreeBSD áßíáé áéáèÝóéç ìÝóù áíðíðíð FTP áðù òíí áéáèñéóðß FTP òíð FreeBSD (<ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/>):

- Ç òáèèàððáßá èðèèíðíßá ðíð ááóßæàðáé óðí 6-STABLE, 8.2-RELEASE ìðíñáß íá àñàèáß óðíí èáðÛëíáí 8.2-RELEASE (<ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/8.2-RELEASE/>).
- Áèäüóáéð ðíð ááóßæíðáé óáÓðéäèüðððá (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/snapshots/>) áßííðáé èáèçìáñéíÛ áðù òíðð èèÛäíðð -CURRENT èáé -STABLE, èáé áíððçñàðíýí èáðÛ àÛóç üóíðð áó÷íèýíðáé ìá òçí áíÛðððíç èáé òíí Ýèää÷í òùí òáèèàððáðð ááíéÛð ðñíññáíÛðùí.
- Ç òáèèàððáßá èðèèíðíßá ðíð ááóßæàðáé óðíí èèÛäí 5-STABLE, ç 7.4-RELEASE, ìðíñáß íá àñàèáß óðíí èáðÛëíáí 7.4-RELEASE (<ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/7.4-RELEASE/>).

Ðèçñíðíñáðð ó÷áðéèÛ ìá òç æèÛèáóç òíð FreeBSD óá CD, DVD èáé Ûèèá ìÝóá ìðíñýí íá àñàèýíí óðíí Áã÷áénßáéí (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/mirrors.html).

13. Ðùð ìðíñß íá Ý÷ù ðññóááóç óóç ÁÛóç ÁääñÝííí ìá òéð ÁíáóíñÝð ÐñíäèçìÛðùí;

Ìðíñáßðá íá èÛíáðá áíáæçðßðáéð óóç àÛóç áääñÝííí ìá òéð áíáóíñÝð ÐñíäèçìÛðùí ìÝóù òçð æéáððáððð áíáæçðßðáùí óðí Web (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/cgi/query-pr-summary.cgi?query>).

Ç áíðíèß send-pr(1) ìðíñáß íá ÷ñçóéíðíèçèáß áéá òçí ððíäíèß áíáóíñßí ðñíäèçìÛðùí, èáèðð èáé áéðßðáùí áéá áèèääÝð, ìÝóù çèèðñííèèýí óá÷ðñññáßíð. ÁíáèèáèðéèÛ, ìðíñáßðá íá ÷ñçóéíðíèçèðáðá òçí áíðßóðíè÷÷ äðíáðùðçðá ððíäíèßðð áíáóíñßí ðñíäèçìÛðùí ìÝóù òçð æéáððáððð web (<http://www.freebsd.org/send-pr.html>) ìá òç áíðèáéá áíùð ðñíññÛíáðíð òðèèññáðñçðß.

Ðñéí ððíäÛèáðá ìéá áíáóíñÛ ðñíäèçìáðíðð, ðáñáèáéýííá áéááÛóðá òí ÁñÛííðáð ÁíáóíñÝð ÐñíäèçìÛðùí áéá òí FreeBSD (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/problem-reports/article.html), Ýíá Ûñèñí áéá òí ðùð íá àñÛóðá èáéÝð áíáóíñÝð ðñíäèçìÛðùí.

14. Óé Ûèèáð ðçãÝð ðèçñíðíñéíðí ððÛñ÷íðí;

Ðáñáèáéýííá æèÝáíðá òç èßóðá òçð Óáèèçñßùóçð (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/docs.html>) óóçí èýñéá áéèððáèß òíðèèáðá òíð FreeBSD (<http://www.FreeBSD.org>).

ΕὰοÛεάει 2

Ôâêìçñβùόç êáé Ôðĩóôρñéìç

1. Διέα εάεÛ áεάεβá òðÛñ÷ĩôĩ ó÷âôééÛ ìâ òĩ FreeBSD;

Ôĩ Project δάνÛāáé ìéá ìāÛÛêç ãêÛìá ôâêìçñβùόçð ðĩô áεάðβεáðáé online áðũ òĩ δάνάεÛðũ óýìāâòĩ: <http://www.FreeBSD.org/docs.html>. Ôá βáéá áððÛ Ýāāñáóá áβìáé áεάéÝóéìá éáé ùð δάéÝóá óá ìðìβá ìðìñáβðá ìá āāéáóáóðβóáðā áýêēá óòĩ FreeBSD óýóóçìá óáð. Δāñéóóũðāñāð êāððñ Ýñāéáð ó÷âôééÛ ìâ óá δάéÝóá ôâêìçñβùόçð, éá āñāβðā óóéð áéũēĩðéāð δāñāñÛôĩðð.

Áðéðñũóéāðá, éá āñāβðā éáé Ûēéá óðíéóðβìáìá áεάεβá óóçì Áéāéēĩāñáðβá óòĩ òÝēĩð áððĩý òĩô FAQ, éáé òĩô Áā÷áéñéāβĩð.

2. Áβìáé áεάéÝóéìç ç ôâêìçñβùόç éáé óā Ûēéāð ìññöÝð, ùðũð áðēũ êāβìāĩ (ASCII) ρ PostScript;

Ìáé. Ç ôâêìçñβùόç áβìáé áεάéÝóéìç óā ðēðēĩð áéáðĩñāðéēβĩ ìññòβĩ éáé òñũðũĩ óðìðβáóçð, óòĩ áéáēñééóð FTP òĩô FreeBSD, óòĩ éáððÛēĩāĩ /pub/FreeBSD/doc/ (<ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/doc/>).

Ç ôâêìçñβùόç áβìáé éáðçāĩñēĩðíéçìÝìç ìâ áéÛôĩñĩðð òñũðĩðð. Áððĩβ δāñééāìāÛñĩôĩ:

- Ôĩ ùññā òĩô āāñÛôĩðð, ùðũð ð.÷. **faq**, **ρ handbook**.
- Η āēρóóá éáé ç èũāéēĩðĩβçóç òĩô éāēĩÝñĩð. ÁððÛ āáóβæĩĩóáé óóá ìĩũìáóá ðĩô Ý÷ĩôĩ āĩēāβ óóéð òĩðééÝð ñðēìβóáéð éáé ðĩô ìðìñáβðā ìá āñāβðā óòĩ éáððÛēĩāĩ /usr/share/locale óòĩ FreeBSD óýóóçìÛ óáð. Ìé òñÝ÷ĩðóāð āēρóóāð éáé èũāéēĩðíéβóáéð ðĩô Ý÷ĩôĩā áεάéÝóéìāð áððβ ðç óóéāìρ óóçì ôâêìçñβùόç áβìáé ìé δāñāéÛðũ:

¼ññā	Åñìçìāβā
en_US.ISO8859-1	ÁāāéééÛ ÇÐÁ
bn_BD.ISO10646-1	Bengali (ρ Bangla)
da_DK.ISO8859-1	ÄáìÝæééá
de_DE.ISO8859-1	ÄāñìáíééÛ
es_ES.ISO8859-1	ÉóðáíééÛ
fr_FR.ISO8859-1	ÄāēēééÛ
hu_HU.ISO8859-2	ÏðāāāñÝæééá
it_IT.ISO8859-15	ÉóāéééÛ
ja_JP.eucJP	ÁéáðũìÝæééá (èũāéēĩðĩβçóç EUC)
mn_MN.UTF-8	ÌñāāĩēééÛ (èũāéēĩðĩβçóç UTF-8)
nl_NL.ISO8859-1	ÏēēáíāééÛ
pl_PL.ISO8859-2	ÐĩēũíééÛ
pt_BR.ISO8859-1	ÐñðĩñāāéééÛ (Äñāæééβā)
ru_RU.KOI8-R	Ñρóééá (èũāéēĩðĩβçóç KOI8-R)
sr_YU.ISO8859-2	ÓÝñāééá

¼íîá

tr_TR.ISO8859-9

zh_CN.GB2312

zh_TW.Big5

Añiciáßá

Ôïýñêéêá

ÁðëïðïéçïÝíá ÊéíÝæéêá (êùäéêïðïßçóç GB2312)

ḐañääïóéâÛ ÊéíÝæéâ (êùäéêïðïßçóç Big5)

Όχι!Βούο: ÊÜðíéá Ýãññáoá ðíññß íá ìçí ãßíáé äéáèÝóéíá óá üëàò ôéò äëþóóàð.

- Ός ιηηόρ οιο ααανΰοιο. Δανΰαοις οαείηηβς ος δειορ αείοιηαόειρ ιηηόρ αηαο. Εΰεα ιηηόρ Υ÷αε οα αείΰ ος δειηηαόβιαοα εας ιαηηηαόβιαοα. Εΰθιεα ιηηόρ Δβιαε δαηεόοοαηι εαοΰεεεαδ αεα αΰαης online, αη ΰεεαδ αβηοι δει εαεαόεοι αθιοΰεαοια υοαί αεοδδηειρ. Ϙ αεΰεαος ος δαείηηβς ος υεαδ αοδΰο οεο ιηηόρ Δβιαόαεβς υοε ιε αηαηβροαδ ιαδ εα ιθιηρ ια αεααΰοιοι οα οιβιαοα θιο οιοδ αηεαοΰηοι, αβοα οος ιεϋς οιοδ, αβοα αϋρ οα αεοδδβοιοι. Ιε αεαεΰοεαδ αοδρ ος οόεαη ιηηόρ Δβιαε:

līnōp	ĀñiçiaāBā
html-split	Óōēēiāp īēēñī, óōīāāīYīuī iāōāīy ōīōō, āñ ÷ āBūī HTML.
html	īā iāāŪēī HTML āñ ÷ āBī ðīō ðāñēY ÷ āē īēūēēçñī ōī Yāāñāōī.
pdb	līnōp āŪóçð āāāñYīuī āēā ōī Palm Pilot, āēā ÷ ñpóç iā ōī ðñūāñāīā āfŪāfūóçð iSilo (http://www.iSilo.com/).
pdf	līnōp ēāēīYīñō PDF ōçð Adobe.
ps	PostScript
rtf	līnōp ĀīðēīōōēōīYīñō ÊāēīYīñō ōçð Microsoft a
txt	Áðēū ēāBīāñī

Θβίαέάò Óçìãépóãùí:

- [illegible]

1. ¼ðáf ç ìñòÞ áßíáé `html-split`, ðá áñ÷÷áßá òðíðéÝæíðáé ìá ÷ñÞóç òçð `tar(1)`. Õí áñ÷÷áßí .`tar` ðíð ðñíéýððáé, òðíðéÝæáðáé Ýðáéðá ìá òíðð òññððíðð òðíðßáðóç ðíð ðáñéáñÛðíðáé ðáñáéÛðù.
2. ¼æáð íé Ûéæáð ìñòÝð áçíèíðáíýí Ýíá áñ÷÷áßí ðíð ìññÛæáðáé `book.iñðð` (ð.÷., `book.pdb`, `book.html`, é.í.é.).

Ôá añ÷âßá áôôÛ öôiðéÝæïïâé êáôüðéí ìà äýì ôñüðïò öôiðßâôçð.

Ōñüðìò	ḐāñéǎǎòḐ
zip	ÌlínòḐ óðìðḐáóçò Zip. Áí èÝéǎòǎ íá òí àðíróòìðéÝóǎòǎ óðí FreeBSD èá ðñÝðǎé íá ǎǎéǎóáóòḐóǎòǎ ðñḐóá òí port archivers/unzip.


```
# tar xvf book.html-split.tar
```

Eà èàòàèPiaòà ià iéà oòèèaP àðü àñ÷àÁà .html. Ôi áàóéèü iñiÜæàòàè index.html, éàé èà ðàñéÝ÷àé öñi ðBíàéà ðàñéà÷ñiÝiñi, áéòàáüüàéèü oèèèü, éàé ààöiýð ðñið óà Üèèà òiPiaòà òiò àààñÜöið. ÌðñiàBòà Ýðàéòà íá áíóéàñÜøàòà P íá iàòàéèiPóàòà óà àñ÷àÁà áòòÜ oòéò òàéééÝò öiòò èÝóàéò, üðüò áðàéòàBòàé.

3. Ðiõ ìðĩñþ íá âñù ðĕçñĩöĩñßàò ãéá ěßóôâò çĕâĕñĩíéĕĩý ôá÷õăñĩîăßiõ ôiõ FreeBSD;

Ἰδιναβόα ῥά ἀνὰβόα δεπῆαο θεϋρνιϊνῖβαο ὁδὺρ ἀφόβοδιέ÷ç ἐἀδά÷-ἡνϋόç διτῷ Ἀᾶ÷ἀεñéαβιῷ ᾗέα ὀέδ εὔβοῶδ
çᾗέοηñíēēý ὁᾶ÷-ὄᾗñῖαβιῷ

(http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/eresources.html#ERESOURCES-MAIL).

4. Ôé ñÜäòð õæPôçóçð åßíáé äéäèÝóéìàð ãéá ôï FreeBSD;

Ἰδιναῖοι ἰά ἀναβόα δὲ Πῆαο δὲ γυνῖοι νῆαο ὁσί γι ἐάα ÷ πῆγο γ οἷο Ἄ ÷ ἀένεάβιο ἀέα ὀέο ἱ Ὑάο ὁ ἀεφὸ Πόαι (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/eresources-news.html).

5. ÖđÜñ÷ĩĩí êáíÜëéá óõĩ IRC (Internet Relay Chat) ãéá õĩ FreeBSD;

Íáé, ôá đăñéóóúôăăă IRC äâêôăă äéäéÝôĩôĩ êáíÜëé óăæÞôçóçò áéá ôĩ FreeBSD:

- Õi éáfÛéé #FreeBSD óðì EFNet (<http://www.efnet.org/index.php>) áó÷teåßóáé íá òì FreeBSD, áééÛ íçí ðÛóå åéåß áéá òå÷íéèP òðìóðÞñéíç Þ áéá íá ðñìóðåèPóåðå íá ðåßóåðå òìðò éåìÞåð íá óåð åìçèPóììí áéá íá áðåéåååßðå åðì òìí èüðì íá áéååÛóåðå òéð óåèååð åìÞåéåð Þ íá åñåììPóåðå ììñð óåð. Åßíáé áðèðò Ýíå éáfÛéé óðæPðçóçò, ðñÞóå åðì üéå, éåé óå èÝíåðå åéåß ìðìñåß íá èðìåßììíóåé áíÛååðå óðì óåì, òìí áéèçðééü, óå ðòñçíééü üðéå ùò éåé òì FreeBSD. Óåð Ý÷íåðå ðñíåéåðìèèPóåé! Åßíáé áéåéÝóéì òðìí åìððçñåðð irc.chat.org.
- Õì éáfÛéé #FreeBSDhelp óðì EFNet (<http://www.efnet.org/index.php>) åßíáé áééåññìÝíí óðç åìÞåéåð òìí ðñçóðÞí òìò FreeBSD, ÷åðå ðìýý ìååéýðåñç ðééåíüðçðå íá åñåßðå áðåíðPóåðò óðéð åññðPóåðò óåð óå áððì, ðåñÛ óðì #FreeBSD.
- Õì éáfÛéé ##FreeBSD óðì Freenode (<http://freenode.net/>) åßíáé Ýíå ååíéèü éáfÛéé åìÞåéåð ìå ðåñßðìò 300 ÷ñPóðå èÜéå òìñÛ. Íé óðæçðPóåðò ìåñéÝð òìñÝð ìåðåýåììí åðì òì èÝíå, áééÛ åñíåðå ðñìðåñåüðçðå óðìðò ÷ñPóðå ìå åññðPóåðò áéá òì FreeBSD. Åßíåðå éåéß òðì íá óåð åìçèPóììí íá éåðåÛååðå óå ååóééÛ, íá óåð ååßìììíå ðìò íá åíåðñÝíåðå óðì Å÷åññåéí üðìåð ÷ñåÛåðå, éåé íá óåð éåðåðéýíììí åéåß üðìò ìðìñåßðå íá ìÜéåðå ðåñéóóüðåñå áéå èÝíå ðìò óåð áðåð÷teåß. Åßíåðå éåðÛ åÜçç Ååéèüññ éáfÛéé, áí éåé Ý÷íåðå ÷ñPóðå åðì üéé òìí èüðì. Áí èÝéåðå íåñðPóåðå óðç ìçðñéèèP óåð åèÞóå, ðñìóðåèPóðå íå èÜíåðå óçí åñÞçóçç óåå ÅåéééÛ éåé Ýðååðå ìåðåéíçèåßðå óå èÜðìèè Üééí éáfÛéé ##freebsd-lang áí ÷ñåÛåðå.
- Õì éáfÛéé #FreeBSD óðì DALNET (<http://www.dal.net/>) åßíáé áéåéÝóéì òðì irc.dal.net óðéð ÇÐÁ éåé óðì irc.eu.dal.net óðçí Åðñððç.
- Õì éáfÛéé #FreeBSDHelp óðì DALNET (<http://www.dal.net/>) åßíáé áéåéÝóéì òðì irc.dal.net óðéð ÇÐÁ éåé óðì irc.eu.dal.net óðçí Åðñððç.
- Õì éáfÛéé #FreeBSD óðì UNDERNET (<http://www.undernet.org/>) åßíáé áéåéÝóéì òðì us.undernet.org óðéð ÇÐÁ éåé óðì eu.undernet.org óðçí Åðñððç. Éåèð åßíáé éáfÛéé åìÞåéåð, éå ðñÝðåé íå åßðåðå ðñíåðìèèåììÝííé íå áéååÛóåðå óå Ýååñåðå óå ìðìå éå óåð ðåñåðÝììì.
- Õì éáfÛéé #FreeBSD óðì RUSNET (<http://www.rusnet.org.ru/>) åßíáé ðñìíåíåðìèèéÝíí óðç åìÞåéåð ÷ñçóðÞí òìò FreeBSD ðìò ìééýíí çç Ñüéèè æèÞóå. Åßíáé åðßçðç Ýíå éåèü ìÝñìð áéå ìç-ðå÷íééÝð óðæçðPóåðò.
- Õì éáfÛéé #BSDChat óðì IRCNET (<http://www.ircnet.net/>) åßíáé Ýíå éáfÛéé óå ðåñåñìèèèèè Èéíåèèè æèÞóå, áééåññìÝíí óðç åìÞåéåð ÷ñçóðÞí òìò FreeBSD. Åßíáé åðßçðç Ýíå éåèü ìÝñìð áéå ìç-ðå÷íééÝð óðæçðPóåðò.

ÊÛäà Ýíá áðu áððÛ ðá êáíÛëéá, áβíáé ÷ ùñéóðù, êäé äáí äéáóõíáÝäóáé íá ðá ððüëíéðá. Óá óððë ðçð óðæPðçóçð äéáðÝñíóí, êäé βóùð äá èÝëäðá íá äíëéíÛóáðá êäéÝíá äéá íá äñáβðá èÛðíéí ðíð íá óáéñéÛæáé óðí äéëü óáð. ¼ðùð íá èÛä ðýðí óðæPðçóçð óðí IRC, áí áβóðá áðu áðóíýð ðíð ðñíóáÛëëíðáé áýëíéá, P äáí ìðíñáβðá íá áíðëíäóùðβóáðá ðíëëíýð íÝíðð áíëñððíðð (êäé áñëáðíýð ðëí ìääÛëíðð) íá áðëáβáíðáé óðí èäéðéëü áíðβóðíé÷í ðçð ððäíá÷βáð, ìçí áó÷íëçëáβðá èäëüëíð.

6. Ðíð ìðíñ íá äñù áðβ ðëçñùíP ððíóðPñéíç êäé äëðáβäáðóç äéá ðí FreeBSD;

Ôí DaemonNews ðáñÝ÷äé áðβ ðëçñùíP äëðáβäáðóç êäé ððíóðPñéíç äéá ðí FreeBSD. Ðäñéóóúðäñäð ðëçñíðíñβáð ìðíñáβðá íá äñáβðá óðçí äéëððáëP ðíðð ðíðíëäóβá BSD Mall (<http://www.bsdmall.com/>).

Ôí FreeBSD Mall ðáñÝ÷äé áðβóçð áðβ ðëçñùíP ððíóðPñéíç äéá ðí FreeBSD. Ìðíñáβðá íá äñáβðá ðäñéóóúðäñäð ðëçñíðíñβáð óðçí äéëððáëP ðíðð ðíðíëäóβá (<http://www.freebsdmall.com/>).

ÌðíëíóáPðíðá Ûëëíð ïñááíéóíüð ðáñÝ÷äé äëðáβäáðóç êäé ððíóðPñéíç, èá ðñÝðáé íá áðëéíéíüíPóáé ìá ðí Project äéá íá êáðá÷ùñçëáβ ðá áððP ðç èβóðá.

ΕὰοÛεάεί 3

ÃêáôÛóôáόç

1. Διεί αν÷αβι δñÝðáέ ίά έάόääÛóù áέά ίά ðÛñù οί FreeBSD;

×ñáέÛεάόόά δñβά images áέόέääðí: floppies/boot.flp, floppies/kern1.flp, έάέ floppies/kern2.flp. Óά images áóôÛ δñÝðáέ ίά ίά óά añÛøää óά áέόέÝóää ÷ ñçóέíðíέðíóáð έÛðíέí añááέåβí üðùð οί fdimage Þ οί dd(1).

Áί δñÝðáέ ίά έάόääÛóôá üñíέ óáð óά óáð áέάíñí (distributions — áέά δañÛääέāíá áέά íέά āáέάóÛóóáόç íÝóù óóóóðíáóíð añ÷αβι DOS), έά aññáβóā δañáέÛóù íāñέÝð óóóóÛóáέð ó÷áóέέÛ íā οί ðíέáð áέάíñÝð ίά έάόääÛóôá:

- base/
- manpages/
- compat*/
- doc/
- src/ssys.*

ÐεÞñáέð íäçāβáð ó÷áóέέÛ íā όç áέάáέέάόβá έάέð έάέ δañέóóóóóāñāð ðέçñíóíñβáð ó÷áóέέÛ íā āáíέέÛ δñíāέÞíáóά έάóÛ όçí āáέάóÛóóáόç íðññāβóā ίά aññáβóā óóí ÊäòÛεάεί οίò Ãā÷áέñέåβíð ó÷áóέέÛ íā όçí āáέάóÛóóáόç οίò FreeBSD (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html).

2. Óέ íðññ ίά έÛíù áí οί image όçð áέόέÝóáð āāí ÷ññÛάέ óā íέά üñí áέόέÝóá;

Íέά áέόέÝóá ðñí 3.5 έίόόÞí (1.44MB) íðññāβ ίά ÷ññÝóáέ ùð 1474560 bytes āāññÝíùí. Óí añ÷αβí image όçð áέόέÝóáð āέέβίçόçð āβíáέ áέñέåðð áóðù οί íÝāāέíð.

ÓóíçέέóíÝíá έÛέç έάóÛ όçí δñíāóíέíáóβá όçð áέόέÝóáð āέέβίçόçð:

- ÊáóÝāáóíá όçð áέόέÝóáð ÷ññβð όç ÷ñÞόç οίò *äðäüέéíý* (binary) δññðíð üðáí ÷ñçóέíðíέáåβóáέ āíððçñāόçððò FTP.

ÊÛðíέά δññāñÛííáóά-ðáέÛóáð áέά FTP, ÷ñçóέíðíέíýí áðñ δññíäέέñāÞ οίí *ascii* (*έäέíÝíð*) δññðí íāóáóíñÛð āāññÝíùí έάέ δñíóðáέíýí ίά áέέÛíðí οίòð ÷añáέðÞñāð óÝέíðð añññÞð þóðā ίά óáέñέÛεíðí íā óέð óóíāÛóáέð ðíð ÷ñçóέíðíέíýíóáέ áðñ οί óýóόçíá óóí íðíβí āβíāóáέ ç έÞøç. Áóðù ó÷āüí óβāíðñā έά έάóáóóñÝøáέ οί image āέέβίçόçð. ÅέÝñðā οί íÝāāέíð οίò image āέέβίçόçð ðíð έάóääÛóóá: Áí āāí āβíáέ *áέñέåðð* áóðù ðíð óāβíāóáέ óóíí āíððçñāόçðÞ, ç áέάáέέάóβá οίò έάóääÛóíáóíð έά δñÝðáέ ίά έāñççέåβ ýðíðόç.

Ãέά ίά δañáέÛíøáóā οί δññūāέçíá: añÛøðā binary όόçí añññÞ áíðíέÞí οίò FTP, íāðÛ ðíð έά óóíāāέåβóā óóíí āíððçñāόçðÞ, έάέ ðñέí íāέέíÞóáóā ίά έάóääÛεάóā οί image.

- ×ñÞόç όçð áíðíέÞð copy οίò DOS (ç áíóβóóíέ÷íð añāóέέéý añāáέåβíð) áέά όç íāóáóíñÛ οίò añ÷αβíð image óόç áέόέÝóá.

ÐññāñÛñíáóá ùðùò òí copy, āāí èá èäëóìõñāþóìí òùóóÛ èäèþò òí image àèèßíçóçð Ý÷āé òðéá÷òāß þóóā íá àèèéíāß Ûñāóā. Òí image Ý÷āé òá ðèþñç ðññéā÷ùñíá íá òçð àéóèÝðáð, òññ÷éÛ ðññò ðññ÷éÛ, èáé āāí ðñÝðāé íá āñāóāß óóç àéóèÝðá ùò èāñíéèù āñ÷āß. Èá ðñÝðāé íá òí ìāóāóÝñāóā óóç àéóèÝðá ìā “ùù” òñùðí, ÷ñçóéíðñéþíóāð āñāéēāßā ÷āíçēíý āðéðÝññò (low-level) (ùðùò ð÷. òí fdimage þ òí rawrite) ðññ ðññēāñÛññíóāé óóñí ñāçāñ āāëáôÛóóáóçð òññ FreeBSD (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html).

3. Ðññ āñßóèñíóāé ñé ñāçāßāð āéá òçí āāëáôÛóóáóçð òññ FreeBSD;

Ìðññāßòā íá āñāßòā òéð ñāçāßāð óóçí èáóá÷þñçóç òññ Åā÷āñéñāßñò ó÷āðéèÛ ìā òçí āāëáôÛóóáóçð òññ FreeBSD (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html).

4. Òé ÷ñāéÛāññāé āéá íá àéðāēÝóù òí FreeBSD;

Åéá àèäùóāéð òññ FreeBSD áðñ òí 5.X èáé ìāðÛ ÷ñāéÛāóóā Ýíá PC ìā āðāñāñāóóð 486 þ èäéýðāññ, ìā 24 MB þ ðññéóóùðāñç RAM, èáé òññéÛ÷éóðñí 150 MB ÷þññò óóí óéèçññù óāð āßóèí.

Ìðññāßòā íá àéðāēÝóóā ùèāð òéð àèäùóāéð òññ FreeBSD ìā ñéá ÷āíçèþí ðñññāéāñāóþí, ìññ÷ññìç (MDA) èÛñóā āñāóéèþí, áèèÛ āéá íá ÷ñçóéíðñéþíóāð òí Xorg, èá ÷ñāéáóðāßòā èÛñóā VGA þ èäéýðāñç.

Åāßòā āðßóçð èáé òí ÊäöÛëáëí 4.

5. Ðùò ìðññ íá àçíéíõñāþóù òç àéèþ ññ, ðññóāñññíóíÝíç àéóèÝðá āāëáôÛóóáóçð;

Òç āāāñÝíç óðéāñþ, āāí òðÛñ÷āé òññðñò íá òðéÛñāðā ððèþò ñéá ðññóāñññíóíÝíç àéóèÝðá āāëáôÛóóáóçð. Èá ðñÝðāé íá àçíéíõñāþóāð ñèùèèçñç ñÝá Ýéāñóç, ç ñðñā èá ðññéèāñāÛñāé èáé òçí ðññóāñññíóíÝíç àéóèÝðá āāëáôÛóóáóçð óāð.

Åéá íá àçíéíõñāþóāð ñéá ðññóāñññíóíÝíç Ýéāñóç, áèñññèèþóóā òéð ñāçāßāð óóí Ûñèññ ò÷āðéèÛ ìā òçí ÌñāÛñóç Åèäùóāñ (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/article.html).

6. Ìðññ íá Ý÷ù ðññéóóùðāñā áðñ Ýíá èäëóìõñāéèÛ óóóðñíáóā óóñí òðñññāéóóð ññ;

Ñßñòā ñéá ñāðéÛ óóçí óāèßāā ðññéáðèþí èäëóìõñāéèþí (http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/multi-os/index.html).

7. Ìðñññí íá óóñððÛñññíóí óā Windows ìā òí FreeBSD;

Åāëáóóóðþóā ðñþóā óā Windows, èáé ìāðÛ òí FreeBSD. Ìā éá÷āñéóóðð àèèßíçóçð òññ FreeBSD èá óāð āðéðñÝðāé Ýðāéóā íá āðéèÝñāðā òçí àèèßíçóç āßòā òññ Windows āßòā òññ FreeBSD. Áí āāëáóóóðþóāð óā Windows ìāðÛ òí FreeBSD, èá óāð óāþóñí òññ āéá÷āñéóóðð àèèßíçóçð, ÷ññß èáí íá óāð ññðþóñí. Áí óāð óóñāāß, áðòñ āāßòā òí áðñññ òñññā.

8. Óā Windows èáðÝóðñññāí òí āéá÷āñéóóðð àèèßíçóçð ññ! Ðùò èá òññ āðñññÝññ;

Ìðññāßòā íá āðñññāëáóóóðþóāð òí āéá÷āñéóóðð àèèßíçóçð òññ FreeBSD ÷ñçóéíðñéþíóāð Ýñññ áðñ òññ òññāéð ðñññāéÛò òññðñò:

- Åèðāèþñóāð òí DOS, ìāðāééíçèāßòā óóñí èáðÛññññ tools/ òçð FreeBSD àéāññðò óāð, èáé þÛñòā āéá òí āñ÷āßí `bootinst.exe`. ÅèðāēÝóóā òí ùðùò óāñññāé ðñññāéÛò:
- ```
... \TOOLS> bootinst.exe boot.bin
```

êäé ï äéä÷äéñéóóðð äêêßíçóçð èä äðáíäêäóäóäéäß.

- Íäêéíðóðä íáíÛ ÷ñçóëïðíëðíóäð òç äéóéÝóä äêêßíçóçð òïð FreeBSD êäé ðçäáßíäðä óðçí äðéëíäð Custom Installation òïð ïäñý. ÄðéëÝíðä Partition. ÄðéëÝíðä òïí íäçäü ðïð êáñííéëÛ èä ðññéäß÷ä òïí äéä÷äéñéóóðð äêêßíçóçð óäð (òððóëíëäéëÛ òïí ðñððï) êäé ùðáí òðÛóäðä óðíí äðáíäêäóðð êäóäóíðóäñí (partition editor) äéä òïí íäçäü äóðü, òï ðñððï ðñÛäíä ðïð èä èÛíäðä (÷ññðð Ûëëäð äéëääÝð), äßíäé íä äðéëÝíðä (W)rite. ÄðéëÝíðä yes óðçí äðéääääßóç ðïð èä äìòáíéóóðð êäé ùðáí òðÛóäðä óðçí ðñíðñíðð äðéëíäðð Äéä÷äéñéóóðð Äêêßíçóçð, äðéëÝíðä “Boot Manager”. Íä òïí ðñüðí äóðü ï äéä÷äéñéóóðð äêêßíçóçð èä äñäðäß íáíÛ óðí äßóëí. Ìðñäðäðä òðñä íä äääßðä äðü òï ïäñý òçð ääéäöÛöóäóçð êäé íä äðáíäêäóðð äðü òï óéëçñü äßóëí, ùðüð óðíðèüð.
- Íäêéíðóðä íä òç äíðèäéä òçð äéóéÝóä äêêßíçóçð (ð òïð CD) òïð FreeBSD êäé äðéëÝíðä “Fixit” äðü òï ïäñý. ÄðéëÝíðä äßðä òç äéóéÝóä Fixit äßðä òï CD #2 (òï “live” óýóðçíä äñ÷äßñ) êäé èä äéóÝëëäðä óðí èÝëððòð fixit. ÄéðäéÝóðä Ýðäéðä òçí äéüëíðèç äíðíð:

```
Fixit# fdisk -B -b /boot/boot0 bootdevice
```

äíðéëäééóððíóäð òï *bootdevice* íä òïí ðñäñíäðéëü óäð äßóëí äêêßíçóçð, ùðüð ð.÷. *ad0* (ðñððòð äßóëíð IDE), *ad4* (ðñððòð äßóëíð IDE óðíí äíççóðéëü äéääéðð), *da0* (ðñððòð äßóëíð SCSI), è.è.ð.

9. Ì òñçðüð ïð ððíëíäéóóððð óäéñÛð IBM Thinkpad, óäéñÛð Á, Ô þ ×, óðáíäöÛäé íä äðññßíäðäé ùðáí ðñíððäèð íä äêêéíðóð òï FreeBSD ïäðÛ òçí ääéäöÛöóäóç. Ðüð ïðñð íä äðéëÝóð äóðü òï ðñüäéçíä;

Ðñüäéðäé äéä Ýíä ðñüäéçíä óðéð äñ÷éëÝð äéäüóäéð òïð BIOS òçð ÉÄÌ óðä óðäéäñéñíÝíä ïç÷äíäðä, òï ïðíßí äíäñññäèé òçí èäðÛðíçóç òïð FreeBSD ùð ðéëäñí äéäíÝñéóíä FAT äéä òç èäéðíðñäßä ääñäñðíßçóçð óðí äßóëí (suspend-to-disk). Òï BIOS óðáíäöÛäé íä äðññßíäðäé èäèð ðñíððäèäß íä äíäéÝóäé òï äéäíÝñéóíä òïð FreeBSD.

Óýíðñíä íä òçí IBM<sup>1</sup>, óä äéüëíðèä ïñóÝéä êäé äéäüóäéð BIOS ðññéëäíäÛíðí óéð äðñäñäðçóðäð äéññéðäéð.

| ÌñóÝëí | êäíðç BIOS              |
|--------|-------------------------|
| T20    | IYET49WW þ ïäðääñÝóðäñí |
| T21    | KZET22WW þ ïäðääñÝóðäñí |
| A20p   | IVET62WW þ ïäðääñÝóðäñí |
| A20m   | IWET54WW þ ïäðääñÝóðäñí |
| A21p   | KYET27WW þ ïäðääñÝóðäñí |
| A21m   | KXET24WW þ ïäðääñÝóðäñí |
| A21e   | KUET30WW                |

÷äé äíäðññäß ùðé ïäðääñÝóðäñäð äéäüóäéð òïð BIOS òçð ÉÄÌ, þóðð ðäñíðóéÛäíðí íáíÛ òï ðñüäéçíä. To ïðíðíä äóðü (<http://docs.FreeBSD.org/cgi/mid.cgi?20010427133759.A71732>) äðü òïí Jacques Vidrine óðçí çêäèññíéëð èßóðä òïð FreeBSD äéä òñçðíðýð ððíëíäéóóðð (http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-mobile) ðññéäñÛðäé íéä äéääéäóðä ç ïðíßä þóðð äíðéÝðäé óä íäüðäñä ïñóÝéä òñçðíð òçð IBM óä ïðíßä äñ äêêéíñýí èáñíéëÛ òï FreeBSD, êäé óðä ïðíßä ïðñäððä íä äíääéíðóðäð òï BIOS þ êäé íä äðéóðñÝðäðä óä ðñíçäíýíäíç Ýëäíðç òïð.

Áí Ý÷äðä ðäéëüðäñí BIOS, äéëÛ äñ Ý÷äðä òçí äðéëíäð íä òï äíääéíðóðäð, Ýíäð ðñüðòð íä ïäðñÛóðäð òï ðñüäéçíä äßíäé íä ääéäóðððóðäð òï FreeBSD, íä äéëÛíäðä òïí äíäñññéóðéëü äñéëü (partition id) òçð èäðÛðíçóçð, êäé íä ääéäóðððóðäð íÝä boot blocks óä ïðíßä íä ïðíñýí íä ÷äéñéóðíðí òï äéäðññäðéëü äíäñññéóðéëü òçð èäðÛðíçóçð.

Äñ÷éëÛ, èä ðñÝðäé íä äðáíäöÛñäðä òï ïç÷Ûíçíä óä íéä èäðÛöóäóç þóðä íä ðäñíÛäé äðü òçí äñ÷éëð äéäñññéóðéëð ïëüíç. Äóðü äðäéðäß íä äíäñññéóðäðä òï ïç÷Ûíçíä ÷ññðð íä òï äóðóðäðä íä äñäé òçí èäðÛðíçóç òïð FreeBSD óðíí éýñéí äßóëí òïð. Íäð ðñüðòð äßíäé íä äðñäéñýíäðä òïí óéëçñü äßóëí êäé íä òïí ïäðäéëíðóðäð ðñíðññéíÛ óä Ýíä

ðäëüðäñï ThinkPad (üðüð òï ThinkPad 600) Þ ëÛðïëï äðëðñäðÝäëï ïç÷Ûíçιά, ÷ñçóëïðïëþíðäð òï éäðÛëëçëï éäëþäëï ìäðäðñïðð. Óòï ïç÷Ûíçιά äððü ìðññäðä ðëÝï ìä äëäñÛðäðä ðçï éäðÛðìçóç òïð FreeBSD éäë Ýðäëðä ìä ìäðäëëþðäðä òï ìððëï ðòï äñ÷ëëü ïç÷Ûíçιά. Òï ThinkPad ëä ðñÝðäë ðþñä ìä äëëëíäð éäñíëëÛ.

Ìä òï ïç÷Ûíçιά òä ëäëðïðñäëëþ éäðÛðäóç, ìðññäðä ðþñä ìä ÷ñçóëïðïëþðäðä ðçï äëäëëäðä ðïð ðäñëäñÛðäðä ääþ þððä ìä Ý÷äðä ðäëëëÛ ìä ääëäðÛðäóç ðïð FreeBSD ðïð ìä ëäëðïðñäð.

1. ÊäðäðÛðäðä ðëð äëóëÝðäð boot1 éäë boot2 äðü <http://people.FreeBSD.org/~bmah/ThinkPad/>. Äðïëçëäýðäðä ðä äñ÷äðä äððÛ ëÛðïð ðïð ëä ìðññäðä ìä ðä ìäíäññäðä äñäüðäñä.
2. Ääëäðäðððäðä éäñíëëÛ òï FreeBSD ðòï ThinkPad. Ìçï ÷ñçóëïðïëþðäðä ðçï éäðÛðäóç Dangerously Dedicated. Ìçï ëÛíäðä äðäíäëëþìçóç üðäí ðäëäëþðäë ç ääëäðÛðäóç.
3. ×ñçóëïðïëþðäðä äððä òï “Emergency Holographic Shell” (ALT+F4) äððä òï ëÝëðïð “fixit”.
4. ×ñçóëïðïëþðäðä ðçï fdisk(8) äëä ìä äëëÛíäðä òï äíäññäðñëððëü äñëëü ðçð éäðÛðìçóç òïð FreeBSD äðü 165 òä 166 (äððüð äðíäë ìä ðýðïð ðïð ÷ñçóëïðïëþðäðä äðü òï OpenBSD).
5. ÄñÛððä ðä äñ÷äðä boot1 éäë boot2 ðòï ðïðëëü ðýððçιά äñ÷äðä.
6. ×ñçóëïðïëþðäðä òï disklabel(8) äëä ìä äñÛððäðä ðä boot1 éäë boot2 ðòï slice òïð FreeBSD.  
# disklabel -B -b boot1 -s boot2 ad0sn  
Òï n äðíäë ìä äñëëüð ðïð slice ðïð Ý÷äðä ääëäðäðððäðä òï FreeBSD.
7. ÊÛíðä äðäíäëëþìçóç. Óðçï ðñïðñïð äëëþìçóçðä ëä ääðäðä ðçï äðëëäþ ìä ìäëëþðäðä òï OpenBSD. Óðçï ðñäñäððëëüððä, ìä äððü òïð ðñüðï ëä ìäëëþðäðä òï FreeBSD.

Òï ìä ëÛíðä òï ðäñäðÛí ìä ëäëðïðñäðäë ððçï ðäñðððüç ðïð ëÝëäðä ìä Ý÷äðä äëðëþ äëëþìçóç OpenBSD éäë FreeBSD ðòïð þäëï òïðçðü ððïëäëðð, òï äðþñïä üð Ûðëçóç ðòïð äíäñþðç.

**10.** Ìðñþ ìä ëÛíü ääëäðÛðäóç òä Ýíä äððëï ìä ÷äëäðÝíðð ðñäðð;

Ìðññäðä, äëëÛ äðíäë éäëþ ëäÝä.

Äí ääðäðä ÷äëäðÝíðð ðñäðð òä Ýíä ðýä÷ññï ìäçäü IDE, ððÛñ÷äë ìääÛëç ðëëäñüðçðä ìä ìäçäüð äððüð, ðïëý ðýíðñä, ìä ððäíäððäë ìä ëäëðïðñäðä äíðäëðð (ìä ìäçäüð ääí Ý÷äë Ûëëðð äíäëäëððëýðð ëðëþñäñðð ðïð ìä ìðñíýí ìä äíðëäðäðððòïð ðïðð ÷äëäðÝíðð ìÝðü ðçð äóððäñëëþð ääëðïðñäðä äðäíäðïððëÝðçóçð ðñï ääññÝíü, ëÛðë òï ìðñþ ðçïäíäëä üðë ìä äððëðð Ý÷äë ðçïäíðëëþð ðëññÛ). Óäð ððïëððýíä ìä ääññÛðäðä ëäëñýñëï äððëï.

Äí Ý÷äðä ìäçäü SCSI ìä ÷äëäðÝíðð ðñäðð ääðäðä äððþ ðçï äðÛíðçóç.

**11.** ÄëÛðñä ðäñþäñää ðñÛäíäðä ðòïääþñïí üðäí äëëëþ ìä ðç äëóëÝðä äëëþìçóçð! Óë ðòïääðäëä;

Äí äëÝðäðä éäðäððÛðäëð üðüð òï ïç÷Ûíçιά ìä ìçï äðïëþñäðäë Þ ìä ëÛíäë äðäíäëëþìçóç ìññ ðïð üðäí ðñïððäëäðä ìä äëëëþðäðä ìä ðçï äëóëÝðä äëëþìçóçð, ëä ðñÝðäë ìä ëÛíðäðä ðòïð ääððü ðäð ðñäëð äñüððäëð:

1. ×ñçóëïðïëþðäðä ëäëñýñëäð, ðñäðëï-äëäññüñÝíäð, éäë ÷ññðð ëÛëç äëóëÝðäð (éäðÛ ðñïðþìçóç éäëþð äðäëñþäð ðëð ìðñäð ìñëëð ääÛëäðä ëäëñýñëäð äðü òï ëïððð ðïðð, òä äíððäðç ìä ðç äëóëÝðä ðïð ðþñäðä ìäëþ ìä ëÛðïëï ðäñëäëëü éäë ç ìðñä äñððëñðäí ëÛðü äðü òï ëñääÛðë ðä ðñþä ðäëäððäþä ÷ññäëä);
2. ÊäðäðÛðäðä òï image ðçð äëóëÝðäðä ìä äðääëëü (binary Þ image) ðñüðï ìäðäññÛðð; (ìç ìðñÝðäðäðä, äëñüä éäë ìë ëäëýðäñíë äðü ìäð Ý÷ðï éäðÛ ëÛëðð éäðäðÛðäë ëÛðïëï äðääëëü äñ÷äðä òä éäðÛðäóç ASCII (ëäëÝíñ), ðïðëÛ÷ëðð ìäð òññÛ!)

3. Άí ÷ñçõëññðñëáßðá Windows 95 þ 98, áëðäëÝóðá ðñ fdimage þ ðñ rawrite óá éáëáñþ éáðÛóðáóç DOS; Óá éáëðññäëÛ ÆððÛ ðñññáß íá ðáññññäëçëñýñ óá ðññññÛññáðá óá ðññá ãñÛññññ ðáððëðáßðá óðñ ðëëëù, ëÛðë ðñ ðññññ ðññññáßñäé éáé íá óá ðññññÛññáðá äçñëñññáßðá ðñññ äëðëðáðñ. ðñññáß íá äçñëñññäçëáß ðñññäëçñä, áëññá éáé áí óá áëððäëáßðá óá ðáñÛëðññ DOS ðÝóá áðù ðñ ãñáðëëù ðáññáÛëëññ.

÷ òì ãððçð áíáðãññ ðñèðððáéð ùðì òì Netscape® àçìèòñáá ðñíáéðíáðá òì éáðÝááðíá òçð áéóéÝáðð ãéèðçðçð, Ýðóé áííáé éáýððñá íá ÷ ñçóéìðíðéððáðá èÙðìè Ùèè ðññáñáìà FTP, áí áðð ãííáé áðíáðì.

**12.** Ίαεβίζοά αδϋ οί ATAPI CDROM ιιρ, αεεϚ οί θηυαήαηιά ααεάοϚοόαοζο ε΢άε υόε αάρ αήβόεάε CDROM. Διρ δπα; Ϙ οοίπεζο άέοβά αόοιγ οίρ θηιαεπιάοιρ αβιάε ΢ιád εάειήοειέοι΢ιιρ ιαζαυο CDROM. ΔιεεϚ PC ΢ή÷ιιόάε δε΢ιί ιά οί CDROM υό slave οοόεαορ οόι ααοόαήαγίιόά αεααεορ, ÷ηηιρ ιά οθϚη÷άε οόι βαεί εάρϚεε οοόεαορ master. Αόου, ογίοιιá ιά οέο θηιαεααήαο΢ο οίρ ATAPI, αάρ αβιάε ΢αεοηι, αεεϚ όά Windows οζήιγί οέο θηιαεααήαο΢ο ÷αεάνϚ, αίρ οί BIOS οί ααήαβ έáoϚ οζί αεεβίζοζ. Αόου αβιάε εάε ι ευαίρ θιρ οί BIOS εáoϚοαήι ιά ααε οί CDROM εάε ιά οί ÷ήζοέιιθιέροάε, αεεϚ έάε ι ευαίρ θιρ οί FreeBSD αάρ ιδϋήαόά ιά οί ααε αέα ιά οοί÷βόάε οζί ααεάοϚοόαοζ.

Ñõeĩḃoḃā íáŮ òĩ óýòôçíà oáo, ḃóḃā òĩ CDROM āḃōā íā āḃíáé ç master oóôēâõḢ oóĩĩ âēāãēõḢ ðĩō āḃíáé oóĩāĩÝíc, Ḣ  
 āāāēùēāḃōā uòē āḃíáé slave oā Ýía âēāãēõḢ IDE ĩ īðĩḂĩō ũũò Ù÷:âē Üēēç oóôēâõḢ oóĩāĩÝíc uò master.

13. Ιδιῶς ἰὰ ἀὰἐὰόἀόδῖου οἱ FreeBSD οἱ ὀϊῆς οἱ ἰῖ ÷ ἡς οἰῖδῖἐρίπῶδ PLIP (Parallel Line IP, IP ἰΎού ΔᾶñÛēēççò Èÿñᾶð);

Íáé. ×ñçóéíîðíéþóáâ òððîðíēççìÝî êäēþāēî ôýðîō Laplink. Áí ÷ñāēÛæåðáé, æéääÛòáâ ôî òîÞíá PLIP ôîō Å÷-åñēåßî ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-plip.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-plip.html)) æé äððôñÝñāēåð ó÷-åðééYð îä æéēôýúóc ìÝóù ðånÛēēcçð èýñåð.

**14.** Ôé ãåùìåõñßá íá ÷ ñçóëíïðíéΠού ãéá ôî óêëçñü ïïö äßóëî;

**Όçιαßυόç:** Ια õη ùñī “ããùàõñßá”, áññýìá õñí áñèèù òùí êõèßáñùí, êãõãëþí êáé õñÝùí áíŬ õñī÷éŬ áñùò áßóèīõ. Áéá áðèrèßá, éá áíáõáññùíáõá õñí ùñī áõòù ùò C/H/S (Cylinders / Heads / Sectors). Áõòùò áßíáé êáé í õñùðìò ìá õñí ïðñì õñ BIOS áñßóèáé óá ðíéá ðáñèī÷þ ð õìõ áßóèīõ íá ãñŬøáé.

Οι δαναδὺν δῆτεαῖς ὅγα÷δογ ὁδοῖ ἰγῖτον ἀεά÷ἀεῖεοδὺδ ὁδοδὺδὺν. Ἐαόαν÷Πί, ζ *ὁδοεῖP* ἀαὺλαὸνβά ἀρὺδ ἱαγῖγ  
SCSI ἀβῖαε ὁδῖτεεῦ Ὢο÷ἀογ, ἀοῖγ οἱ FreeBSD εἰεοῖονᾶβ ἰα ἀῦογ ὁα ἰδεῖε ἀβὲῖο. Ὀογῖ δῆαἰαὴοεῦδοα, ἀαῖ  
δδῦν÷ἀε εἰαῖ “ἀεγῖεῖP” ὁδοεῖP ἀαὺλαὸνβά, εἰεθρ ζ δδῖεῦδοα οῖν ὦνῦῖ ἰαδᾶῦεεᾶοἰα ἀδὺ δᾶῖεῖ÷P ὁα δᾶῖεῖ÷P ὁῖ  
ἀβὲῖο. Ἀοοὺ δῖο ἱε εἰαὴοεᾶοἰαδὺδ ἰαῖοῦῖνῖο δδ÷ῖῦ ὡδ “ὁδοεῖP ἀαὺλαὸνβά” ἀβῖαε ὁῖPεὺδ ζ ἀαὺλαὸνβά ἰα ὁγῖ ὡῖεἰἰ  
ῖ÷ῖο ἰαῖεἰεῖοἰε ὡδ ἀβῖαὴοε ζ ἱεῖνὺοᾶγ ὁδᾶῦεε ἀεἰγᾶῖνῖο ÷ῖνῖο. Ἀεἰ ἀβὲῖοδ IDE, οἱ FreeBSD ÷ῖγῖοῖῖῖεἰ  
δῖῦἰαὴοε οἱ C/H/S, ἀεῦ ὡεῖε ἱε ἱῖοῦῖνῖε ἱαγῖβ ἰαδᾶδῖῖῖοἱ ἀοὺοᾶῖεῦ ἀοδὺδ ὁεδ ἰαῖοῖνῖδ ὁα ἰῖοῖῖε÷ἰ ἰδεῖε.

Οι λοιποί δῖοι Ὑ÷ᾶς ἠπᾶἰἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶ ὀῖᾶἰᾶἰᾶ ἂἰᾶἰᾶς ῥ *εἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶ* ἂἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶ. Ἀᾶᾶᾶᾦ ἂἰᾶἰᾶς ῥᾶᾶς ῥ ἂᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ὀῖᾶ ἂᾶᾶᾶᾶ ὀῖᾶ BIOS ἡᾶᾶᾶ ἡᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ὀῖᾶ ἂᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ “ᾶᾶᾶᾶ ἂἰᾶἰᾶς ῥ ἂἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶ ὀῖᾶ;” ᾶᾶᾶᾶ, ÷ᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ἂᾶᾶᾦ ὀῥ ἂἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶ ἂῥᾶ ῖᾶ ᾶᾶᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ὀῖᾶ ἂᾶᾶᾦ. Ἐᾶᾦᾦᾦ ὀῖᾶ FreeBSD ÷ᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ὀῖᾶ BIOS ῥᾶᾦᾦ ὀῥ ἂῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥ, ἂἰᾶἰᾶς ᾦᾦᾦ ὀῥᾶᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ῥ ἂἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶ ἂᾶᾦᾦ ῖᾶ ἂἰᾶἰᾶς ὀᾦᾦᾦᾦ. Ἀῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥ, ἂῖ Ὑ÷ᾶᾦᾦ ᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ἂᾦᾦ Ὑῖᾦ ῥῥᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ὀᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ὀῖᾶ ἂᾶᾦᾦ, ᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ἡῥᾶ ῖᾶ ὀᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ἡᾦᾦ ἂᾦᾦᾦᾦ ὀῥ ἂἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶἰᾶ. Ἀῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥ ῥᾶ Ὑ÷ᾶᾦᾦ ὀῖᾦᾦᾦᾦ ᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ὀῥ ἂῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥῥ!

[illegible]

[illegible]

Άί άάί άβόόά όβάρϊοήϊ όέα όι όάναόΰΰι, ϐ άί όι FreeBSD άδιόϑ÷άε όόγι άίβ÷ιάόός όço όούόϐό άάιιιιόήβάό έáoΰ όγι άέέáoΰόόάός, ι άερίϑύόόήϊ όήιιόϊ όέα ίά όι όάνάέΰιιόάό, άβίάέ όοιϐέοδ ίά άçίέίόήάόάόά Ύίά ίέέήι άέάίΎήέόίά DOS όόι άβόέι. Όι BIOS Ύόάέόά έά άίέ÷ίάϑάέ όç όούόϐ άάιιιιόήβά, έάέ ίοήήάβόά όΰίόά ίά άέάάήΰιιόά όι άέάίΎήέόίά DOS ιΎόά άδι όιι άόάίήάάάόόϐ έáoάόιόάιι, άί άά έΎέάόά ίά όι έήάόόάόά. Ιόήήβ άόόιι ίά έέέόάόά ίά όι άόόάόά, άέά ίά όήιήήήήήήέάόά έΰήόά άέέόϑιι έάέ άέά ΰέέά, άίόβόόίέ÷άδ, άήάάόβάδ.

[illegible]

**15.** ÕðŨñ÷:ĩĩĩ ēŨðĩēĩē ðãñēĩñēõĩĩ òĩĩ ðũò ðñŸðãē íá ÷:ũñbóũ òĩ äbóēĩ;

Íáé. ÐñÝðáé íá ááááéùéáßòá üóé ç ñéæéèP (root) éáóÜòìçóç ânßóéáðáé èÜòù áðu òïòò 1024 èðéßíáñïòð, þóðá òï BIOS íá ìðñíáß íá áéééíPðáé òïí ðññPíá áðu áóðP. (Óçíáéþóðá üóé áóòùð áßíáé Ýíáð ðñáñéíñéóíüð óóï BIOS òïò PC, éáé ü÷÷é óóï FreeBSD).

[illegible]

**16.** Ἀβιάε οὐῖάαοῦ οῖ FreeBSD ἰὰ ḡñĩāñŨìááá äéá÷äññéóçò äßóëùí (disk managers);

To FreeBSD áíááíũñßæíæ éáé äðéôñÝðáé ôç ÷ ñßóç öið Ontrack Disk Manager. Äáí ððíóóçñßæííðáé Üëëíë äéá÷ äéñéóóÝð äßóëũí.

Άι εΎεάοα αῶεπο ίά ÷ ñçóεΐῑῑεΐΡάοά οΐ αῶοεΐ ία οΐ FreeBSD, αάρ ÷ ñαεΎααόοα αέα ÷ αεnéοοΡ αῶοεΐο. Άῑεπο ñοεΐβόοα οΐ αῶοεΐ αέα υοΐ ḡñáεόοοοḡñ ÷ ññΐ ἰῑñáβ ίά αάε οΐ BIOS (οοΐΡεὺδ 504ÎÂ), εάε οΐ FreeBSD εά αΐαεάεϣάε ḡυοΐ αεάϣεḡñ ÷ ññΐ Ύ ÷ αόα οόçΐ ḡñáñáόεεϣόçόá. Άΐ ÷ ñçóεΐῑῑεΐάβόα εΎῑῑεΐ ḡαεεϣ αῶοεΐ οά αεάαεοΡ MFM, βόυδ ίά ḡñΎḡαε ίά ḡáβόα οοΐ FreeBSD ḡυοΐοδ εῑεβΐññΐοδ ίά ÷ ñçóεΐῑῑεΐΡάε.

Αί εΥέαοά ίά ÷ ηζοέηηηεΠοάοά οί αΒοέη ουοί ία οί FreeBSD υοί έάέ ία εÜηίεη Üεεη έαέοηηηαέεη ογόοζιά, έά ηνΥόάε ίά ίδηηάΒοά ίά οί εÜíaδά ÷ ηηΒο έάά ÷ έεηέοοΠ αΒοέηο: άδεηο άάάάεηαΒοά υοέ οί έαάΥηέοία έέέβίζοζόο οίη FreeBSD έαεηο έάέ ζ έαοÜοιζός οίη Üεεη έαέοηηηαέέηγ οζόοΠιάοηη άηηοέηηάέ ίΥόά οόηηο ηηηοίηηο 1024 έοέβηηηηο. Αί αΒοά άηέαοÜ ηηηάέοέεηο, Υία έαάΥηέοία έέέβίζοζόο (boot) ίάάΥεηηο 20MB έά άβίά έάέαοü.

17. ¼ôáí âêêéíþ ôí FreeBSD ãéá ðñþôç öïñÛ, ðáßñíù ôí ìþíóíá Missing Operating System. Ôé öóíâáßíáé;

[illegible]

**18.** Äëäöð äáí ïðñþ íá öóíá÷ßöü ðÝñá áðu öçí ðññññðP F? öïð äëá÷äëñéöðP äëëßçöçð;

Áðöü áßíáé Ûëëí Ýíá öýíðöüíá öïð ðññäëßíáöïð ðïð ðññëññÛöäöäé öðçí ðññçäýíáíç ãñþðçöç. Äáí öðððððäé ç ääüíäöñßá öïð BIOS íá áððP öïð FreeBSD! Áí ï äëäëðððP P öï BIOS óáð ððíóðçñßæäé íäðÛöñáóç ëðëßñññí (óð÷íÛ áíáöÝññáðäé ùð ">1GB drive support"), äñëëÛöðá íá äëëÛíäðá áððP öç öëíP éäé íá äðáíäëäöäóðððá öï FreeBSD.

**19.** ÐñÝðäé íá ääëäöäóðððü ùëí öïí ðçäáßí ëðäëä;

ÄáíëëÛ, ù÷é. Ûöðüóí óáð öðíéöðýíá íá ääëäöäóðððáðä, ùð äëÛ÷éöðí, öïí ðçäáßí ëðäëä öçð äëáññðð base, ï ïðßíð ðññëñññÛíáé äñëäðÛ áðu óá äñ÷áßá ðïð áíáöÝññíóäé äþ, éäëðð éäé öïí ðçäáßí ëðäëä öçð äëáññðð sys, ç ïðßá ðññëñññÛíáé öïí ðçäáßí ëðäëä öïð ððñßá. Äáí öðÛñ÷äé ùöðüóí ëÛðé öóí öýóðçíá öï ïðßí íá äðäëððá öçí ýðáññç öïð ðçäáßí ëðäëä äëá íá ëäëðíðñáðäé, äëðüð áðu öï ðñññññññ ñýëíéöçð ððñßá config(8). Íá äíáßñáóç öïí ðçäáßí ëðäëä öïð ððñßá, ç äñþ öïð öðóðßíáöïð íäðäëëðððéöçð íäð áßíáé öÝöíéá, þóðá ïðññáððá ðÛíóá íá ðññóáñðððáðä öï äÝíðñ ðçäáßí ëðäëä ïÝóù NFS (éäé íá äëäëðßíáðá ïññí áíÛáíöçð) éäé ðÛëé íá ïðññáððá íá äçíëíðñáððá ïÝá äëðäëÝóëíá (ëüäü öïð ðññëññéöíý öïð öðÛñ÷äé öóí ðçäáßí ëðäëä öïð ððñßá, óáð öðíéöðýíá íá íçí ëÛíäðá öçí ðññíðñðçöç äðäðäðäð öóíí éäðÛëíñ /usr/src, äëëÛ íá ðñçóëíððéððáðä ëÛðíéá Ûëëç öïðñëððá éäé íá äçíëíðñáððá öïðð éäðÛëëçöíð öóíñëëçöíð ääöíýð öïð íá áíðëññÛöíð öç äñþ öçð éáíðñëëðð éäñññ÷áðð öïð äÝíðññ ðçäáßí ëðäëä).

Áí Ý÷äðá Ûíáðá äëäëÝóëí öïí ðçäáßí ëðäëä, éäé äñññæäððä ðüð íá íäðäëëðððððáðä Ýíá ðëüëëçñí öýóðçíá áðu áððüí, éä äëäðëëððäððá ðÛñá ðñý ùðáí áíáäëëßæäððá öï öýóðçíá óáð óá ïäëëíðéëÝð äëäüðäéð öïð FreeBSD.

Äëá íá äðëëÝíäðá Ýíá öðíóýññë öïð ðçäáßí ëðäëä, áðu öçí äðëëñäP Distributions öïð äññäëäððá ääëäöÛöóäóçð öðóðßíáöïð, äðëëÝíðá öï ïññý Custom.

**20.** ×ñäëÛæäðäé íá öðëÛñ ðññóáñññíöíÝñ ððñßá;

Ç äçíëíðñáßá áñüð íÝíð ððñßá þóáí äñ÷éëÛ ó÷ääüí öðí÷ñäüðëü äßá óá íéá ääëäöÛöóäóç FreeBSD, äëëÛ íé ðëí ðññüðäððä äëäüðäéð Ý÷íñ ùðäëçðäß áðu öçí äëäðäñäP äëöçðÛ öëëëëüðñññ ðññññññÛññ ñýëíéöçð öïð ððñßá. Áðu öï FreeBSD 5.X éäé íäðÛ, áßíáé äñëäðÛ äýëñë íá ððëíððáðä öïí ððñßá ðñçóëíððéððáðä öï ðñý ðëí äðÝëëððí öýóðçíá ðññ "hints" óá ïðßá ïðññáððá íá ððëíððáðä öðçí ðññññññð öïð loader.

Áíäð÷ñÝñüð íá áíßæäé äëüíá íá äçíëíðñáððá Ýíá íÝí ððñßá ï ïðßíð íá ðññëÝ÷äé ïññí óá ðññññÛíáðá ïððáçöçð öïð ðñäëÛæäððá, äëá íá äëððððáðä ëÛðíéá íéñþ ðññüðçðá ïðçð RAM, äëëÛ áððü äáí áßíáé ðëÝíí äðññáððçðí äëá óá ðññéöóüðññá öðóðßíáðä.

**21.** Äëá öïðð ëüäëçöíð ðññüðäðçðð öñí ðñçóðßí, íá ðñçóëíððéðððð DES, Blowfish, P MD5 ëüäëëíðßçöç, éäé ðüð éä éäëñßöüð öé éä ðñçóëíððéçýí íé ðñþðáðð ïñ;

Ç ðññäðëëäñÝíç ïñþP ëñðððññÛöçðð äëá ëüäëçöíð öóí FreeBSD áßíáé öï MD5. Ç äáíëëP áíðßçççç áßíáé ùðé ðáñÝ÷íñ éäëýðñçç áóöÛëäéá óá ó÷Ýóç íá öçí ðáñäáíðéäëP ïñþP öïð UNIX öïð ááðßæäðäé öóíí äëäññëëñ DES. Íé ëüäëëñ DES áßíáé äëüíá äëäëÝóëíé, áí ðñäëÛæäðäé íá äëäíëñÛöðáðä öï äñ÷áßí öñí ëüäëëñ óáð ïä ääëëððáñ ääëðíðñäëÛ öðóðßíáðä, óá ïðßá ðñçóëíððéçýí äëüíá öï ðñëëüðññ éäé ëëäüðññ áóðäëÝð öýóðçíá (áßíáé äëäëÝóëíá áí ääëäöäóððáðä öç äëáññP "crypto" ïÝóù öïð sysinstall P ääëäëððíðáðä öïí áíðßððé÷÷ ðçäáßí ëðäëä áí ëÛíäðá ääëäöÛöóäóç ïÝóù ðçäáßí ëðäëä). Áí ääëäöäóððáðä öéð ääëëëëPäð crypto éä ïðñÝóðáð äððçðð íá ðñçóëíððéððáðä ëñðððññÛöçç Blowfish ç ïðßá áßíáé äëüíá ðëí áóðäëðð. Öï ðñéá ïñþP ëüäëëñ ðñçóëíððéäðäé äëá öïðð íÝíðð ëüäëçöíð, äëÝá÷äðäé áðu öçí äñíáððçðá äëöüññ "passwd\_format" öóí /etc/login.conf, öï ïðßí ðáßñíäé öéð öëÝð "des", "blf" (áí áßíáé äëäëÝóëíç) P "md5". Äáððá öç óäëðä manual öïð login.conf(5) äëá ðññéöóüðññäð ðççñññññäð ó÷äðëëÛ ïä öéð äñíáððçððä äëöüññ.

22. Äëäöð áñ ç äëëéÝóä äëëßíçóçð íäëéíÛäë éáñíëÛ, êñàíÛäë óóçí ðëíç Probing Devices...;

Áí Ý ÷ äöä ääëäöäóóçíÝí ðäçäü IDE Zip® P Jaz®, äóäéíÝóää öíí éäë íáíäðñíóðäëðóää. Ç äëëéÝóä äëëßíçóçð ððñäð íä ððñäðäóäð äðü äóóíýð öíðð ðäçäíýð. ÌäðÛ óçí ääëäöÛóóäóç öíð óóóððíäöíð, ððñäðäð íä íáíäðñíóäÝóäää öíí ðäçäü. Äðäëðëóóíýä üðë öí ðñüäëçíä äóðü éä äëñëüëäð óä äðüäíç Ýëäüóç.

23. Äëäöð ðäðñíü öí ððíäíä ëÛëíðð panic: can't mount root üðäí äëëéñ öí óýóóçíä äëä ðñðçð öíñÛ ÌäðÛ óçí ääëäöÛóóäóç;

Öí óóÛëíä äóðü ðñíÝñ÷äóäé äðü óçí óýä÷óóç ðíð ðñíëäëäðäé áíäëððäð öíð äëäöíñäðëéý ðñüðíð Ìä öíí ððñí öí BIOS éäë öí boot block áíðëëäíäÛíñíðäé öíðð óëëçñíýð äðóëíðð. Öí ðñüäëçíä óóíðëüð äíðáíðäðäé óä óóóððíäöä Ìä äýí äðóëíðð IDE, äëäëÛ üðäí íë äðóëíë äðíäé master (P ðñíë öíðð) í éäëÝíäð óóí äëëü öíð äëääëðP IDE éäë Ìä öí FreeBSD íä äðíäé ääëäöäóóçíÝíð óóí äðóëí ðíð äñðóëäðäé óóí ääððäñäýííðä äëääëðP. Öí boot block ðñðäé üðë öí óýóóçíä äðíäé ääëäöäóóçíÝíð óóí ad0 (öí ääýðäñí äðóëí öíð BIOS) áñ ððñðíäð áíäëÝóää öíí ðñðöí äðóëí óóí ääððäñäýííðä äëääëðP, ad2. ÌäðÛ óçí áíð÷íäóóç öíð óóóëäðñí, ððñðíäð ðñíóðäëäð ðñíóäñððóäé äóðü ðíð öí boot block ðëóðäýäë üðë äðíäé í äðóëí äëëßíçóçð, ad0 áñ óóçí ðñäñäíäðëëüóçðä äðíäé í ad2 éäë óóóëÛ äðíððä÷Ûíäë.

Äëä íä äëñëððóää öí ðñüäëçíä, ëÛíðä Ýíä äðü óä ðäñäëÛðü:

1. Äðäíäëëéíðóää öí óýóóçíä éäë ðëÝóää **Enter** óóçí ðñíðñíðð Booting kernel in 10 seconds; hit [Enter] to interrupt. Ìä öíí ðñüðí äóðü éä ääðäðä óóí ðñüäñäíä öíð öíñðüðð äëëßíçóçð.

Êäöððëí äñÛððä set root\_disk\_unit="disk\_number" . Öí disk\_number éä äðíäé 0 áí öí FreeBSD äðíäé ääëäöäóóçíÝíð óóí master äðóëí öíð ðñðöíð äëääëðP IDE, 1 áí äðíäé ääëäöäóóçíÝíð óóí slave äðóëí öíð ðñðöíð äëääëðP, 2 áí äðíäé ääëäöäóóçíÝíð óóí master äðóëí öíð ääððäñäýííðð IDE éáíäëéý éäë öÝëíð, 3 áí äðíäé ääëäöäóóçíÝíð óóí slave äðóëí öíð ääððäñäýííðð IDE éáíäëéý.

ðäëóä äñÛððä boot, éäë öí óýóóçíä óäð éä ðñÝðäé íä äëëéíðäé éáñíëÛ.

Äëä íä ëÛíðäð ðñíçíç äóðð óçí äëëäð (ðóää íä íçí ÷ ðñäëÛäðäé íä ëÛíðäð öí ðäñäðÛíñ ëÛëä öíñÛ ðíð äðäíäëëéíäðä P áíäñäíðíäðä öí FreeBSD íç÷Ûíçíä óäð), äÛëðä óç äñäñP root\_disk\_unit="disk\_number" óóí äñ÷äðñí /boot/loader.conf.local.

2. Ìäðäëëéíðóää öí äðóëí öíð FreeBSD óóíñ ðñüðäýííðä äëääëðP IDE, ðóää íë óëëçñíð äðóëíë íä äðíäé óóíä÷üäñíë.

24. Ðíëä äðíäé óä ðñëä óçð ððíçð;

Öí ðñëí äðíäé óä 4 gigabytes óä íëä óóíçëóóíÝíç ääëäöÛóóäóç óä äñ÷éðäëðñíëëP 1386. Ìäëëíðíðäð äðü óëð äëäüóäëð FreeBSD 4.9 éäë 5.1, ððíóççñðäðäé éäë ðäñëóóüðäñç ððíç ðÝóü öíð pae(4). ×ñäëÛäðäé üððüóí íä Ìäðäëëüððëóðäð íáíÛ ððñðíäð ðäñëëäíäÛíñíðäð éäë íëä Ýíðñä äðëëíäP äëä óçí áíäñäíðíðçóç öíð PAE:

options PAE

Öí FreeBSD/pc98 Ý÷äë ðñëí óä 4 GB ððíçð, éäë ääí ððñäð íä ðñçóëíðíëçëäð PAE óä äóðð óçí äñ÷éðäëðñíëëP. Öí FreeBSD/alpha, öí ðñëí óçð ððíçð äíäñðÛóäé äðü öíí óýðí öíð óëëéý ðíð ÷ ðñçóëíðíëäðäé - äëä ëäððñÝñäëäð ääðäð óëð Óçíäëððäëð, ëäüóçð Öëëéý äëä Alpha. ¶ëëäð äñ÷éðäëðñíëëÝð ðíð ððíóççñðäñíðäé äðü öí FreeBSD, Ý÷íðí äñëäðÛ Ìäääëýðäñä ëäñçóëëÛ ðñëä ó÷äëëÛ Ìä óç ðÝäëóóç ðíóüóçðä ððíçð (ðíëÛ terabytes).



25. Ðíéá áßíáé óá ùñéá ôíð óóóóÐíáóíð áñ÷áßùí ffs;

Ãéá óóóóÐíáóá áñ÷áßùí ffs, ôí ìÝäéóóí èäùñçóéù ùñéí áßíáé óá 8 terabytes (2G blocks), Ð 16ÔÂ äéá ðñíáðééääíÝí ìÝääèð block ðùí 8Ê. Óóçí ðñáñíáðééùðçðá, ððÛñ÷áé Ýíá áñ÷éù ùñéí 1 terabyte, äëÛ ìá èÛðíéäð ìáðáðñðÝð, áßíáé äíáðùí íá àçíéíðñàçèíýí (éáé ððÛñ÷áé) óóóóÐíáóá áñ÷áßùí ìääÝèðð 4 terabytes.

Ôí ìÝäéóóí ìÝääèð áíüð áñ÷áßíð óá Ýíá óýóóçíá ffs áßíáé ðáñßðíð 1G blocks, Ð 4TB ìá ìÝääèð block ðùí 4K.

Ðßíáéäð 3-1. ÌÝäéóóá ìääÝèç áñ÷áßùí

| ÌÝääèð block fs | ëäéóíðñáß | ðñÝðáé íá èäéóíðñáß |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 4K              | 4T-1      | >4T                 |
| 8K              | >32G      | 32T-1               |
| 16K             | >128G     | 32T-1               |
| 32K             | >512G     | 64T-1               |
| 64K             | >2048G    | 128T-1              |

¼ðáí ôí ìÝääèð block ôíð fs áßíáé 4K, èäéóíðñáíýí óá ðñéðÛ Ýíáóá blocks (triple indirect blocks) éáé óá ðÛíóá éá Ýðñáðá íá ðáñéíñßæííóáé ìüí áðü ôí ìÝäéóóí áñéèí block ðíð ìðíñáß íá áíáðáñáóóäèáß ìá óç ÷ ñßóç ðñéðÿí Ýíáóúí blocks (ðáñßðíð 1K^3 + 1K^2 + 1K), äëÛ óäééÛ ì ðáñéíñéóíüð íðáßèáðáé óá Ýíá (èÛèð) ùñéí 1G-1 óóíðð áñéèíýð ðùí blocks. Ôí ùñéí óóíðð áñéèíýð ðùí block éá Ýðñáðá íá áßíáé 2G-1. ððÛñ÷áé èÛðíéá ðñíáèÐíáóá üðáí íé áñéèíß ðùí block ôíð fs ðéçóéÛæííð ôí 2G-1, äëÛ óÝóíéé áñéèíß block äáí ìðíñýí íá ðñíóääéóóóíýí üðáí ôí ìÝääèð block fs áßíáé 4Ê.

Ãéá ìääÝèç block 8Ê éáé ìääéýðáñá, óá ðÛíóá éá Ýðñáðá íá ðáñéíñßæííóáé áðü ôí ùñéí 2G-1 óóíðð áñéèíýð ðùí block ôíð fs, äëÛ óóçí ðñáñíáðééùðçðá ì ðáñéíñéóíüð íðáßèáðáé óóí èÛèð ùñéí 1G-1 óóíðð áñéèíýð ðùí block ôíð fs. H ÷ ñßóç ôíð óóóóíý ìñßíð ðùí 2G-1 blocks, àçíéíðñáß ðñÛáíáðé ðñíáèÐíáóá.

26. Ãéáðß ðáßñíü ôí ìÐííá èÛèð, archsw.readin.failed ìáðÛ óçí ìáðáæðððéóç éáé äèèßçóç íÝíð ððñÐíá; Ãéáðß ì ððñÐíáð óáð éáé ôí ððüèíéðíð ôíð ááóééý óóóóÐíáóíð (world) áßíáé äèðüð óðá÷ñíéóíý. Ç èäéóíðñáß óá áððç óçí éáðÛóóáóç äáí ððíóðçñßæáðáé. Áääéùèáßðá üðé ÷ ñçóéíðíéáßðá ðéð áíðíéÝð make buildworld éáé make buildkernel äéá íá áíááèíßðáðá ôíð ððñÐíá óáð. Ìðíñáßðá íá äèèíÐóáðá ìñßæííóáð ôíð ððñÐíá áðäðèèáðð áðü ôí ääýðáñí óðÛæí, ðéÝæííóáð ìðíéíáßðíðá ðèðèðñí ìüéðð äáßðá ôí ì éáé ðñéí íäèííóáé ì loader.

27. Ç ääéäöÛóóäóç éáðáññÝäé éáðÛ óçí äèèßçóç. Ôé ìðíñ íá èÛí; ÄíèèÛóðá íá áðáíáñáíðíéÐóáðá óçí ððíóðñéíç ACPI. ìüéðð íäèííóáé ì öíñðóððð äèèßçóçðð, ðéÝóðá ôí ðèðèðñí space. To óýóóçíá óáð éá äíðáíßóáé  
OK  
. ÄñÛððá  
unset acpi\_load  
éáé éáðüðéí

boot

.

## Óçìáépóåéò

1. Óå Ýía e-mail áðü ôíí Keith Frechette <kfrechet@us.ibm.com>.

# ΕὰοÛεάεί 4

## ΌϊάάôÛôçôά Όëëëÿ

### 4.1 ΆάίεÛ

1. Έÿÿÿ ίά άάñÛôù ðëëëù áéά ôï FreeBSD όýóôçíά ïï. Ðíëï ïïôÿÿï / ïÛñëá / όýðïð áßíáé ôï éáëýðáñï;

ΌðÛñ÷ïïí όðïÿ÷áéά óðæçðßóáéð áéά ôï èÿíá áðòù óðéð èßóðáð çäëðñïíëëëÿ óá÷ðáññáßïð ôïð FreeBSD. Άðòù ùóòùóïí áßíáé áíáíáíùíáñ, éáèðð ôï ðëëëù ðùí ððïëïéóóðïí áëëÛæáé ðïëý áñßáñá. Άíáßð áíáëïëïðëÿíá ίά óðïëéóðïÿíá ïá ÿïáóç, ίά áéááÛóáðá ðéð Όçíáéðóáéð Όëëëÿ ðïð FreeBSD 8.2

(<http://www.FreeBSD.org/releases/8.2R/hardware.html>) Þ 7.4

(<http://www.FreeBSD.org/releases/7.4R/hardware.html>) éáé ίά øÛíáðá óðá áñ÷áßá

(<http://www.FreeBSD.org/search/#mailinglists>) ðùí ëéóðïí çäëðñïíëëëÿ óá÷ðáññáßïð, ðñëí áñ÷ßóáðá ίά ñùðÛðá ó÷áðéëÛ ïá ôï ðáëáððáßï éáé éáëýðáñï ðëëëù. Άßíáé áñëáðÛ ðëëáíù ίά áéáðéóððóáðá, ùðé áéά ôï ðëëëù ðïð áíáæçðÛðá, ððßñíá ó÷áðéëß óðæßðçóç ïüëéð ðñëí ïéά áááñÛáá.

Άí øÛ÷íáðá áéά ðïñçòù ððïëïéóðð, áëÿáíðá ðá áñ÷áßá ððð èßóðáð çäëðñïíëëëÿ óá÷ðáññáßïð freebsd-mobile (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-mobile>). ΆéáðïñáðéëÛ, ïÛëëïí éá èÿëáðá ίά ááßðá ðá áñ÷áßá óçð freebsd-questions (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-questions>) Þ ðëëáíùí ïéά èßóðá ðïð ίά áíáéáëëýáðáé óðïí όýðï ðïð ðëëëÿ ðïð øÛ÷íáðá.

### 4.2 Άñ÷éðáëðïíëëÿð éáé Άðáíáñáóòÿð

1. Όðïóçñßæáé ôï FreeBSD áñ÷éðáëðïíëëÿð áéáðïñáðéëÿð áðù óçí x86;

Íáé. Άððß óç óééáíß ôï FreeBSD ïðñíáß ίά áéðáëáóðáß óá áñ÷éðáëðïíëëÿð x86 éáé DEC (ðññá ðëÿí Compaq) Alpha. Άðù ôï FreeBSD 5.0 éáé ïáðÛ, ððïóççñßæïíðáé áðßóçð ïé áñ÷éðáëðïíëëÿð AMD64 éáé Intel EM64T, ç IA-64 éáèðð éáé ç SPARC64®. Άñ÷éðáëðïíëëÿð ðïð éá ððïóççñßæïíðáé ïáëëïíðéëÛ, ðáñëéáíáÛïíïí óçí MIPS® éáé PowerPC. ïðñíáßðá ίά áááñáðáßðá óðéð èßóðáð óá÷ðáññáßïð freebsd-ppc (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-ppc>) éáé freebsd-mips (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-mips>) áíðßóðïé÷á áéά ðëçñïíñßáð ó÷áðéëÛ ïá óçí ðñïíáí ðùí áñááóéðïí óá áððÿð ðéð áñ÷éðáëðïíëëÿð. Άéά ááíëëÿð ðëçñïíñßáð ó÷áðéëÛ ïá íÿð áñ÷éðáëðïíëëÿð, áááñáðáßðá óççí çäëðñïíëëëß èßóðá ðïð FreeBSD áéά ðéð ïç-Intel ðëáðüññáð (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-platforms>).

Άí ôï ïç÷ÿíçíá óáð áßíáé áéáðïñáðéëðð áñ÷éðáëðïíëëðð éáé ðñáëÛæáðá éáëðïññáëëù Ûíáóá, óáð óðïëéóðïÿíá ίά ñßíáðá ïéά ïáðéÛ ðáá NetBSD (<http://www.netbsd.org/>) Þ OpenBSD (<http://www.openbsd.org/>).

## 2. FreeBSD Óðiaðfáaáaá (SMP);

Íáé. Ôĩ SMP Þóái áíáñĩđĩēçĩÝĩ áđũ đñĩđēēĩāÞ óôĩ đđĩÞĩá *GENERIC* Þāç áđũ ôĩ FreeBSD 5.2.

C añ÷÷éP ðñùèàóç Þóáí íá áßíáë áíáñāīðīēçīYīī āðßóçð áðu ðñīāðēēīāÞ ēáë óóīī ðñÞÍrí ðÞð Ýēāīóçð 5.3 ôīō FreeBSD, äēÜ ēüūñ ēÜðīēūr ðñīāēçīÜðuī óççī āēðÝēāóç ôīō ðñÞÍrí SMP óá īç÷÷áÍíáóá ÷ññßð ðīēēāðēīýð āðāīāñāáoóÝð, āðīōáoßßóççēā íá īāßíáë áíáíāñāū īÝ÷ñē ççī áíðēīāðÞðēóç ôīōð. Áðuð ūóòúóī āðīōāēāß ðñīōāñāēúôçððā āēā ççī Ýēāīóç 5.4 ôīō FreeBSD.

#### 4.3 Óêëçñĩĩß äßóêíê, iiiÜäâò ôáéíßáò, iäçãĩĩß CD êáé DVD

1. Ðiέα åäç óêëçñþí äþóêùì õðïóóçñþæíïðáé áðu ôï FreeBSD;

Οἱ FreeBSD ὁδηγοὶ κβᾶεᾶε ἱπῦᾶᾶ ᾶβῶεῖρ οὐῖ ὀγῶῖ EIDE, SATA, SCSI, ἐᾶε SAS (τᾶ οῖῖ ἐᾶὀῤῥῥῥῥ ὀῶᾶᾶὀῤ ᾶεᾶᾶὀῤ — ᾶᾶβᾶ ὀγῖ ᾶῶῖᾶῖς ᾶῖὀὀὀᾶ), ἐᾶῇὀ ἐᾶε ῡῖῖὀ ὀῖὀὀ ῖᾶῇᾶῖὀ ὀῖὀ ÷ ῖᾶὀῇῖὀῖῖῖῖ ὀῖ ᾶῖ ÷ ἐῇῖ interface ὀὀ “Western Digital” (ᾶῇ. MFM, RLL, ESDI ἐᾶε ὀὀὀῇῖ IDE). ὀὀὀ ῖᾶ ῖᾶ ἐᾶὀῖὀῖᾶὀῖὀῖ ῇῖὀῖῖῖ ᾶᾶᾶὀῤ ESDI ὀῖὀ ÷ ῖᾶὀῇῖὀῖῖῖ ῖᾶ-ὀὀὀὀὀῖᾶῖῖῖ ῖῖῖ interface. Ἐᾶῖὀᾶῖ ῖᾶ ὀᾶῖᾶᾶᾶᾶὀᾶ ὀᾶ interfaces ὀγῖὀ WD1002/3/6/7 ἐᾶε ᾶῖὀὀὀῖ ÷ ᾶ ὀῖὀὀ.

## 2. Ðiëié åëãæêôÝò SCSI þ SAS õđiíoçñßæiíôáé;

Α&Β&Α ό&ί &έ&η& έ&ό&ά &ό&έ& Ό&ί&ά&ρ&ό&ά&έ& Ό&έ&έ&ί&ύ& ό&ί&ο FreeBSD 8.2  
(<http://www.FreeBSD.org/releases/8.2R/hardware.html>) & 7.4  
(<http://www.FreeBSD.org/releases/7.4R/hardware.html>).

3. Ôé ôýďié iäçāpí ôáéíßàò õďiôôçñßæiíôáé;

Ôi FreeBSD ððíððçñßæåæ ïäçäíýð SCSI éåé QIC-36 (íå interface QIC-02). ÐåñéåíåíåÛíííðåé ïäçäíß 8-mm (åíùðóíß ùð Exabyte) éåèðð éåé ïäçäíß DAT.

İnşaatın adı otoparkın inşaatı 8-mm ağırlıklı çelik yapıya SCS-2, çelik döşeme ile ilgili çeliközellikli çelikdökme beton ile otoparkın FreeBSD.

4. Õđiíoôçñßæáé ôi FreeBSD ïïÜäão áíäëääPò ôáéíéþí (tape changers);

Ôĩ FreeBSD òðĩóòçñßææé ĩĩŨââò áíáèèääßò òýðĩõ SCSI ĩá òçĩ ÷ñßòç òçò òóòéâòßò ch(4) éáé òçò áíôĩēßò chio(1).  
 İðññâßòá íá ãñâßòâ óéð éâððñŸñáèâò ó÷âðééŨ ĩá ôĩĩ òñũðĩ æŸá÷ĩõ òçò ĩĩŨââò áíáèèääßò óòç óâēßáá manual ôĩõ  
 chio(1).

Άί άάί ÷ η̣ο̣ο̣ε̣ι̣θ̣ι̣ε̣ά̣β̣ο̣ά̣ ο̣ι̣ **AMANDA** ρ̣ ε̣ϋ̣θ̣ι̣ε̣ι̣ Ὑ̣ε̣ε̣ι̣ θ̣η̣ι̣ι̣ι̣ι̣ θ̣ι̣ο̣ ί̣ά̣ α̣ν̣η̣η̣β̣α̣ε̣ά̣ε̣ θ̣υ̣ο̣ ί̣ά̣ ÷ α̣ε̣η̣ε̣ο̣ό̣α̣β̣ ο̣ç̣ι̣ η̣ι̣Ὑ̣ά̣α̣ α̣ί̣α̣ε̣ε̣α̣ρ̣ο̣  
 ο̣α̣ε̣ί̣ε̣ρ̣ι̣, ε̣ά̣ θ̣η̣Υ̣δ̣α̣ε̣ ί̣ά̣ ε̣ο̣ι̣Ὑ̣ο̣ό̣α̣ υ̣ο̣ε̣ α̣α̣ί̣ε̣ε̣Ὑ̣ ο̣ά̣ θ̣η̣η̣α̣Ὑ̣η̣α̣ο̣α̣ α̣ν̣η̣η̣β̣α̣ε̣ι̣ο̣ι̣ ι̣ι̣ι̣ θ̣υ̣ο̣ ί̣ά̣ ε̣ε̣ι̣ρ̣ο̣ι̣ο̣ι̣ ί̣ε̣ά̣ ο̣α̣ε̣ί̣β̣ά̣ α̣δ̣υ̣ Ὑ̣ί̣ά̣ ο̣ç̣ι̣α̣β̣ι̣ ο̣ά̣  
 Ὑ̣ί̣ά̣ Ὑ̣ε̣ε̣ι̣, ε̣α̣ε̣ ε̣ά̣ θ̣η̣Υ̣δ̣α̣ε̣ α̣ο̣α̣β̣ο̣ ί̣ά̣ ο̣ç̣ι̣α̣ε̣ρ̣ο̣ό̣α̣ ο̣ά̣ θ̣ι̣ε̣ά̣ ε̣Υ̣ο̣ç̣ (slot) α̣η̣β̣ο̣ε̣α̣ο̣ά̣ε̣ ç̣ ο̣α̣ε̣ί̣β̣ά̣, ε̣α̣ε̣ ο̣ά̣ θ̣ι̣ε̣ά̣ ε̣Υ̣ο̣ç̣ θ̣η̣Υ̣δ̣α̣ε̣ ί̣ά̣  
 θ̣Ὑ̣ά̣ε̣ ç̣ ο̣α̣ε̣ί̣β̣ά̣ θ̣ι̣ο̣ α̣η̣β̣ο̣ε̣α̣ο̣ά̣ α̣δ̣ο̣ρ̣ ο̣ç̣ ο̣ό̣ε̣α̣ι̣ρ̣ ι̣Υ̣ο̣ά̣ ο̣ό̣ι̣ι̣ ι̣ạ̈ç̣ạ̈ι̣.

**5. Ðiëié iäçãïß CDRom õðíóôçñßæïíôáé áðu ôí FreeBSD;**

Ōđiíoċñßæåôáé iđiēiôāPđiōā iācāuò SCSI đĩō ả́bíáé óoíáaìYĩiò óả áíôßóôie÷á òđiíoċñæuìảĩ ãëããêôP.

Öðioðcñβæiîðæé âêuîá ôá âêuêiøðéá ìc-ðððîðîéçíÝíá CDROM interfaces:

- Mitsumi LU002 (8bit), LU005 (16bit) and FX001D (16bit ô÷ýô÷ô÷ 2x ).
- Sony CDU 31/33A
- Sound Blaster ìç-SCSI CDROM
- Matsushita/Panasonic CDROM
- IDE CDROM ô÷îâáôÛ ìâ ATAPI

¼èàò òé ÈÙñòàò ðìò ààí àíáíé SCSI àíáíé àáíéÈÙ àíáéñàòéÈÙ ðéí àñàÝò ùòáí òòàéñÈñííòáé òà áíòòòòíé÷íòò SCSI òäcäíýò, éáé ÈÙðíéíé òäcäíÈ òýðìò ATAPI Èòùò íá ìç èäéòìòñàÈòíòí.

Ôá äðßçíä FreeBSD CDROM ISO, êäèð êáé óä CDROM äðu ôï Daemon News êáé ôï FreeBSD Mall, ððïóçñßæïñ äêêßçícçç äðäðêäßáð äðu ôï CD.

## 6. Ðiëië iäçãïß CD-RW õðioôçñßæiïôáé áðu ôi FreeBSD;

Ôi FreeBSD ððíóóçñßææ ððíéíáßððíóá ïäçäü IDE CD-R þ CD-RW óðíááðu íá ATAPI. Äßßôá ði burncd(8) æéá èäððñÝñæäð.

Öi FreeBSD öðioöçñßææ ãðßöçò iðieäÞðioä räçäü SCSI CD-R Þ CD-RW. ÅæäáoäðÞóä ææ ÷ñçóeiðieÞóä öçí áíöieÞ cdrecord äðu öçí öðeëäÞ öui ports Þ äðu äæÝöi, ææ åååæúeåßöä üöé Ý÷åä áíöuiáðþóä öóir ðöñÞía óáð öç öðöéåðÞ pass.

## 7. Õđiíoôçñßæåé ôi FreeBSD iäçãïýò Zip;

Οι FreeBSD οδηγούνται άσφαλτο ιαχείριση Zip SCSI έαε ATAPI. Ίε ιαχείριση SCSI ZIP ιδιότητι ία εαεοίωναΠοίος ιυρι άί Υ-ί-ίρι ηοείεοοάβ οά SCSI IDs 5 Π 6, αεεΰ άί οι οδιόοοηβεάε ί αεαάεοΠο SCSI θίρ ÷ ηόοείιθιεάβοά, ιθιηάβοά αέυιá έαε ία αέεεΠοάοά αδυ αοοίρ. Άάί άβίάε ίαεΰεανί θιείε αεαάεοΰ SCSI οδιόοοηβεαίρ αέεβίόός αδυ οοόεαοΰ ία ID αεαοιηάοέυι αδυ 0 Π 1, Ύοόε έα θηΎθαε ία οοιαιρεάοεάβοά ογι οάειοηβυός οιο αεαάεοΠ οάο, άί εΰεάοά ία ÷ ηόοείιθιεΠοάοά αδοΠ ος αοίάοιυόοά.

[illegible]

Ἄεα! Ὁσὰ ἀδβοῶν οἱ FAQ ὁ-ἀοεὲ Ἡ ἀοαενῖνῖαῖνῖοδ ῖαῖνῖοδ ὁὰ ἀδῖαῖν ὀῖαῖν ἀοῖν ὁῖο εἰσῶαεἰβῖο, εἰεῖο εἰε ὁεὶ ὀῖαῖν ὁ-ἀοεὲ Ἡ ὁῖν “ἰεἰνῖοδ” ὁῖο εἰσῶεἰ Ἄεἰ-ἰβῖοεῖο.

8. Õđiíoçñßæáé ôi FreeBSD Jaz, EZ éáé Üëëiõð áóáéñiýiáíñiõð iäçäiýð;

Άδερφο έαέοιρσνάρύι. Ίέ δάνεούοûαंनाò áδù οέò οóοέαòÝò áòðÝò áβίáε SCSI, έάέ Ýóóέ áâ÷-ñíοί οάί SCSI áβóεíε οóί FreeBSD. Ôï IDE EZ àìοάίβæâòάέ οάί ιάçäüò IDE.

Âãääëùèåßôå üöé Ý ÷ âôå áíãñĩđĩéPóåé ôõ ÷ üí âùòãñééÝò óóóèãõÝò đñéí âêêéíPóãôå ôĩ óýóôçíá óáo.

[illegible]

#### 4.4 Đặçêôñĩëüãéá êáé òĩĩôßêéá

## 1. Öđioôcñßæåé ôi FreeBSD ôi USB đęcêôñiëuãéi iio;

Ôi FreeBSD òðíóôçñßæáé åãååíðò USB ðëçêôñíëüæá. ÁíåñåíðíëÞóå ôçí òðíóôÞñëíç USB óîí /etc/rc.conf.

[illegible][illegible]

```
kbdcontrol -k /dev/kbd1 < /dev/ttyv0 > /dev/null
```

ΔανάοçΠρόα υόε αί οί ðεçεόντρευαέρ USB άβράε οί τρίαέεü ðεçεόντρευαέρ, έα άβράε άεάεΥόείτ υò /dev/ukbd0, έάε ç άíοτρεP έα άάß÷ίαέ υòυò ðάναέÜòυ:

```
kbdcontrol -k /dev/ukbd0 < /dev/ttyv0 > /dev/null
```

já êaeü iÝñiò áéá íá ðñiòeÝóáòâ ôcí ðañaðÜüü áíöireÞ, áßíáé ôí añ÷÷äßi /etc/rc.i386.

Ἰησοῦ ἀβραάε ἀδοῦ, οἱ USB θεζεοὶνευαεὶ εἰ ὁνΥθαε ἰά ἐαεοῖτοναᾶβ ἐαε οῶι × θἀνεᾶὔεει, ÷-υνΒδ ἀΓῤαεç ἀεᾶεπρ  
 ῃδεῖβόαι.

Ç áí çàñìþ óýíääóç éáé áðíóýíääóç USB ðεçεônñēīēāñīō, ßòùò íá ιç εάεóìōñāñāñ áēuīā òùóóŨ. Óáo óóíεóóīýīā íá óóíāÝóáòā òī ðεçεônñēuāēī ðñēí óçí āēēßīçóç òīō óóóóßíāóìò, éáé íá òī áóßóáòā óóíāñīÝī īÝ÷ñē òīí ðāñīāóεóìū, āéá íá áðíóýāāòā ôō÷uī ðñīāēßíāóá.

Äåßå öc óæßåå manual ukbd(4) ãéá đãñéóóúôãñò đęcñĩiöĩñßò.

2. ÷ù Ýíá ìç-ôõđéëù đííôßéé ôýđĩõ bus. Đùò éá ôĩ ñõèìßóù;

Ôi FreeBSD ôðioôçñßæâé ðñioðééá ôýðio bus éâé ôñi ôýðì InPort bus áðu éâoáoéâáoáoÝò üðuò Microsoft, Logitech éâé ATI. Ì ðõñÞñáò GENERIC áâì ðñéÝ÷÷âé ôñi áðñáñâôçòñi òäçäu ôóóéâòðò. Áéá íá ðñééÚâáoð ôñi ðñuññáñíá òäÞäçóçò ôðñi áééü ðáo ðñioáññioñiÝñi ðõñÞñá, ðñioéÝóðâ ôçñi áéüñiòèç ãññáñÞ ôðñi áñ÷âññi ðñèìÞòáùì ðõñÞñá:

```
device mse0 at isa? port 0x23c irq5
```

Όά θιιόβεέα όγθιό bus όοίΡευό Υñ÷ιιόάέ ιά άέέΥό όιόό εΰñόάό άδ΄Υέόάόό. Άίάά÷ñ΄Υιόό ίά Υ÷άόά άοίάόιόόόά ίά ñέιβόάόά όγί εΰñόά όά άέάοιñάόέέΉ άέάγέοιόό έγñάό έάέ IRQ άδι άόόΰ θιό όάβñιιόάέ άñάάΰΰ. Όόιάρέάόέάόά όι άά÷άέñβάέι όιό θιιόέέέίΥ όάό έάέ όε όάέβάά manual mse(4) άέά άñέόόόόάñάό άέέñιοιñβάό.

3. Дуò ìďĩñþ íá ÷ ñçóëíĩďiéÞòù òĩ đĩíôßéé ïĩ òýďĩõ PS/2 (“đũñôáo đĩíôéééíý” Þ “đęçêõñĩeĩãßĩõ”);

Ôi ðiíôBêe ôýðîø PS/2 ôðîíôçñBæâôáé ååååîðø. Ôî áðåñåBôçôî ðñuåñåîåîä îäPäçôçð, psm, ðåñééåîäÛîåôáé ôôîí ðõñPíå.

Áí í ðñîóáññîíîíÝíò ðññÞñáo óáo ááf ôñ ðññéÝ÷æ, ðññóéÝóá ôçí áéüetðeç ãñññÞ óóí ãñ÷ãß ñõeìßóáuí ðññÞñá, éæé ïáóáæüèðößóá íáfÜ ôñ ðññÞñá óáo.

```
device psm0 at atkbd? irq 12
```

lūēō ï ðññPíád áíé÷íáýóáé ouóóŨ ôç óóôêâðP<sub>psm0</sub> éáoŨ ôçí âêêßícóc, ââââéùêßâââ üêê ððŨñ÷âé ç áíôßóôíê÷÷  
éáoá÷þñçóc áéá ôi<sub>psm0</sub> óóñí éáoŨēññ /dev. Ìðññâßâ íá ôi âçíēíôññPóáôâ ãñŨññóáô:

```
cd /dev; sh MAKEDEV psm0
```

üôáí Ý÷âôâ áéóÝëèâé ùò ÷ñÞóôçò root.

**ΌγιαΒυός:** ðəŋāβəðá íá ðāŋēāβəðəðá áðəŋ ōī āpīá áí ÷ŋçəŋŋēīēāβəðá FreeBSD 5.0-RELEASE p íāpəāŋī íā áíāŋāīðēçīYīī ōī devfs(5), ēāēəp ōá āðāŋāβəçəðá āŋ÷āβá óðēāəpī ēā āçīēīōŋāçēīyī áðəŋīáðá ēŪðū áðū ōīī ēáðŪēīāī /dev.

4. Άβίαέ αῶίαῶιί ίά ÷ñçóéïïðieçèàß ôï ðïíöβéé ιά êÛðieíï ðñüðï Ýñü áῶü ôï ðãñéáÛëëíï òïñ óῶóῶßiaῶïð X Window;

Αί ÷ η̇ςοείηδιεάβω̇α̇ ο̇ι̇ δ̇η̇ι̇α̇δε̇ε̇α̇ι̇Υ̇η̇ δ̇η̇υ̇α̇η̇α̇ι̇α̇ ι̇α̇Ṗα̇ς̇ο̇δ̇ ε̇η̇ι̇ο̇υ̇ε̇α̇δ̇, syscons(4), ι̇δ̇η̇ι̇α̇β̇ω̇α̇ ι̇α̇ ÷ η̇ςοείηδιεṖο̇α̇ω̇α̇ ο̇ι̇  
 α̇α̇β̇ε̇ο̇ς̇ ο̇ι̇ο̇ δ̇η̇ι̇ο̇ε̇ε̇ε̇ί̇Υ̇ ο̇α̇δ̇ ο̇α̇ ε̇η̇ι̇ο̇υ̇ε̇α̇δ̇ ε̇α̇ε̇ι̇Υ̇η̇ο̇ α̇ε̇α̇ ι̇α̇ ε̇U̇ι̇α̇δ̇α̇ δ̇α̇ι̇ε̇ι̇δ̇Ṗ ε̇α̇ε̇ δ̇α̇ε̇ε̇υ̇ε̇ε̇ς̇ο̇ς̇ ε̇α̇ε̇ι̇Υ̇η̇ο̇. Α̇ε̇ο̇α̇ε̇Υ̇ο̇α̇ ο̇η̇ι̇ α̇α̇β̇η̇ι̇α̇  
 ο̇ι̇ο̇ δ̇η̇ι̇ο̇ε̇ε̇ε̇ί̇Υ̇, moused(8), ε̇α̇ε̇ α̇ι̇α̇η̇α̇ι̇δ̇ι̇ε̇Ṗο̇ȧ ο̇ι̇ α̇α̇β̇ε̇ο̇ς̇ ο̇ι̇ο̇ δ̇η̇ι̇ο̇ε̇ε̇ε̇ί̇Υ̇ ο̇δ̇α̇ι̇ α̇ε̇ε̇ι̇ε̇ε̇Ṗ ε̇η̇ι̇ο̇υ̇ε̇α̇:

```
moused -p /dev/xxxx -t yyyy
vidcontrol -m on
```

[illegible]

Ἄν Ὑ ÷ ἀὸα ὁπρόθεε ὀγῶτο PS/2, ἀδεῖο ὁπρὶοεὕῶα moused\_enable="YES" ὁῶι ἀν÷ἀβι /etc/rc.conf ἁέα ιά  
 ἁεεείαβ ι ἀάβιπράο ὀτο ὁπρὶοεεείῃ εἰὸῦ ὁγῃ ἁεεβίςῶς. Ἀδεῖοῦοεἰὸα, ἀν ἁδεεῖοἰαβὸα ιά ÷ ñῶεῖιῃῃεἰὸα ὀι ἀάβιπρά ὀτο  
 ὁπρὶοεεείῃ ὀα ῡεἰὸ ὁεὸ ἁεεῖῃεἰὸ εῖῃοεἰὸ, εἰε ῡ ÷ ε ῖῃῃ ὁῶγῃ εῖῃοεἰα ὁῶὀὀῃἰἰἰῶτο, ὁπρὶοεὕῶα ὁγ ἁἡἡῃῃ  
 allscreens\_flags="-m on" ὁῶι /etc/rc.conf.

¼ðáí æêðæððáé ī æáßīíáð ôĩō ðīĩôééēĩý, ç ðñũóááóç ôôĩ ðīĩôðéé ðñÝðáé íá ôôĩôĩĩæððáé īáðáĩý ôĩō æáßīĩá éáé Ûéēũĩ ðñīāñāñÛôũĩ, ùðũð óá X Windows. ÊīéðÛĩðá ôôĩ FAQ ôçĩ āñðóçóç Áéáðð ôĩ ðīĩôðéé īĩō āāĩ āĩōēāýáé óáá ×; æáé ðāñéóóũðāñāð ðēçñīōĩñðáð ó÷:āðéēÛ īá áðôũ ôĩ ðñũāēçĩá.

5. Δὐὸ ἰδιῶπ ἰά ἐϋῖν ἀδιῆιϑ ἑάε ἀδέεϋεῖς ἐὰν ἰά ὁῖ διῖοβῆε ὁῖ ἰά ἐῖοῦεῖ ἐὰν ἰά ὁῖ;

Ἰησοῦ ἀναπαύσθης ποῶσα οἱ ἀβήθια τοῦ θρισθέειν (ἀβὼθ ὅς τι θηκαῖν/τάς ἀψυχοῦσά), ἐναόποῶσα θεῶν ὕψι οἱ θεπεῶνι 1 (οἱ ἀπεῶσαν θεπεῶνι) ἐὰς ἐεῖ ποῶσα οἱ θρισθεε ἀεά ἰά ἀθεε ὕψα ἰεά θανεί÷π ἐαεί ὕψι. Ἐαὐθεῖ, θε ὕῶσα οἱ θεπεῶνι 2 (οἱ ἰαῶσι θεπεῶνι) ἀεά ἰά οἱ ἀθεερεπεῶσα ῶς θανεί÷π οἱ ἀν ὕα. Ἰά ὅς τι θβῶς οἱ θεπεῶνι 3 (ἀαίει θεπεῶνι) ἰθιναβὼθ ἰά “ἀθεῶαβῶθ” ὅς ἀθεεῶ ὕς θανεί÷π ἐαεί ὕψι.

Αί οι θιιόβέε οάο αάι Υ ÷ αέ ιαοάβι δεΡεοñι, ιδñαβ ιά εΥέαοά ιά οι αññιεπόαοα Ρ ιά αέεΥιαοά οέο εάεοιοñαβαιο ουι  
 δεΡεοñι ÷ ñçοείιθιεπίοάο οέο αδέειαΥο θιο δάνΥ ÷ ιοάε αδυ οι ααβιñια οιο θιιόέεεiy Άαβοα οç οάεβάα manual  
 moused(8) αέα οέο εαδδονΥñαέαο.

6. Ôĩ ðĩĩôßêê ïĩô Ý÷âé æëÛöĩñá Ýĩôðĩá ðëÞêôñá êáé ñĩáÝêá êýêéóçð. ÌðĩñÞ íá ôá ÷ñçóêĩĩðĩéÞòù óôĩ FreeBSD;

Ç áðŰĩřóç, äöóð÷þò, áβĩáé “áĩáñŰóáé”. Óá ðĩĩřóβéá ĩá Ýĩřñá äĩřáöuðçõð öĩřPèuð áðáéçĩřĩ áĩáéçéäöĩÝĩá ðñĩāñŰĩāóá ĩāřāçóçð. Áĩ öĩ ðñũāñāĩā ĩāřāçóçð öĩö ðĩĩřóééĩř P öĩ áĩóβóĩé÷ĩ ðñũāñāĩā öĩö ÷ñPóçç āāĩ ðāñÝ÷ĩřĩ öðāēāñēĩÝĩç öðĩóðñēĩç áéá öĩ ðĩĩřóβé, éā ēāéöĩðñāā ùð Ýĩá áðēũ ðĩĩřóβé āĩř P öñēĩř ðēPēöñũĩ.

Ãéá ðéèáíÐ ÷ ñÐóc ôcò ñïäÝëáo óå ðãñéâÜëëíí X Window, äåßôå ôcí áíôßóôíë÷ç áíüôçôå.

7. Ðùò ìðĩñþ íá ÷ ñçóèĩĩðĩéÞòù òĩ ðĩĩôßéé / trackball / touchpad óôĩĩ öĩñçôũ ìĩõ õðĩëĩãéóôÞ;

Äåâä ôçí áďŰíôçóç óôçí ðñiçãïÿláiç añþôçóç.

8.  $\text{Dùò } \text{iǒiǹp} \text{ íá } \div \text{ñçóèiǐdiéPòu} \text{ ôi } \text{đěPêôñi} \text{ delete } \text{óôï} \text{ sh } \text{êáé} \text{ csh;}$

Άέά δι ΈΎεοοο Bourne, οηίοέΥοοά οέο άέυειρεάο αηάιΥο οοί αη÷άβι οάο .shrc. Άάβόά άδβογδ οέο οάεβαάο manual sh(1) έάέ editrc(5).

```
bind ^? ed-delete-next-char # for console
bind ^[[3~ ed-delete-next-char # for xterm
```

Ἀέα δι ἘΎϵοοο C, διπλοΎοοα οέο αέυειρεοαο ἀνάνΥο οοι ἀν÷αβι οάο .cshrc. Ἀάοα ἀδβοςο ος οάβαά manual οῖο  
csh(1).

```
bindkey ^? delete-char # for console
bindkey ^[[3~ delete-char # for xterm
```

Ãéá ðãñéóóüôãñàò ðëçñïïïñßàò, äåßôå áõôP ôç óåëßåå (<http://www.ibb.net/~anne/keyboard.html>).

#### 4.5 ÓóóâãÕÝò óáéñéáêÞò åðëêëïíúíßàò êáé Äéêôýúòçò

# 1. Ðiěàò êŨñòàò äéeôýĩõ õđĩóôçñæáé ôĩ FreeBSD;

Άέά όεί ðēPñç ëβόόά, äåßôå ôéò Óçíaëþóåèò Õëëëíý ðið ðañÝ÷iíôáé iå êÛèå Ýëäióc ôið FreeBSD.

## 2. Õđĩóôçñβæǎé ôĩ FreeBSD modems đĩõ ẽǎéôiõñĩáíý ìǎ ôç âĩPèǎéǎ ẽĩǎéoiéẽĩý üðũò ôǎ Winmodems;

To FreeBSD ὁδηγοῦντες ἀνέαυθον software modems ἰὰ ὁρί ἀπὸ αἰσθητὰ ἀδεῦν ὑποαῖθρον ἐπαισιεύει. Ὁ port `comms/ltmdm` ὁδηγεῖ ὑπὸ ὁδηγοῦντες αἰσθητὰ modems θῶ ἀαὸ βαρῖθῶα οἱ ἀγῖον ὕδρην Lucent LT. Ὁ port `comms/mwavem` ὁδηγοῦντες οἱ modem θῶ αἰσθητὰ ἰε οἱ ὁδηγοῦντες ὁδηγεῖ αἰσθητὰ ὁ Thinkpad 600 εἰς 700 ὁδὸ IBM.

Ääŕ iðŕnåBôð íá äææáoóðPóaðâ ði FreeBSD iÝóù software modém. Ôi eïæéíeëü áðöü ðñÝðæé íá äææáoóðææß iãÜ ðçí äææáoÜóóáóc ôið FreeBSD.

3. ÕđÜñ÷:æé åãããîŸò đñũãñáíà räPãçòçò ãéá ôéo êÜñôào Broadcom 43xx;

¼÷é, êáé ìÛëëíí äáí èá õđÛñîé.

Ç Broadcom áñíáßðáé íá áρðáé áçíπúóéá ðεçñíπíñßáð ò÷-áðééÙ íá òíñ ðñíáññíáðéòíπ òíñ íεíεεçñíπÝíπ òçð ðíð ÷ñçóéíðíεíýíðáé òá áðáñííáÝð áóýñíáðúñ áééðýπ, ðéáíπñ áðáéáP éáé òí òíPíá òíð ðñðñáÝéðç òçð éÙñðáð



ἁεΨα-ἄδαε ἰὰ ὁς ἀρῖπᾶέα εἰαεοίεεΨ. Ἄέα ἰὰ ἀδιεὸδῖοῖοῖ Ὑᾶεῖνέος ᾶέα ὀεδὸ εὔῆῆῶδ ὀιῶδ ἄδι ὀι FCC, ὃῆΨῶᾶ ἰὰ ἱἱᾶῶᾶεῖῖοῖοῖ ὑὀε ἱε ὀᾶεεῖεῖ ÷ ἆῖῖῶῶ ἁἱ ἔᾶ ἁῖῖᾶε ὀᾶ ἔΨῶς ἰᾶ εὔῆῆῶ ἆῖεῖῖῶᾶῶ ὑῖῖῖ ἁεῖᾶᾶ ῖ ὁς ὀ-ἱῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἔᾶεῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ, ὀῖ ὃᾶῖᾶ Ὑῖῖῖ ἁεᾶῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἔᾶε ὁς ὀ-ῖῖῖ ἁεῖῖῖῖῖῖ. Ἀεῖῖ ÷ ῖῖῖῖ ὀεδ ὃεῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ὃῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ, ἁῖῖᾶε ὀ-ἁῖῖ ἁῖῖῖῖῖ ἰὰ ἁῖῖῖῖ ὃῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἱᾶῖῖῖῖῖ.

4. Ðíéàò êÛñòàò ðíééáðêþí óáéñéáêþí èñþí òðííóçñßæííóáé áðü ôí FreeBSD;

ÕđÛñ÷:âé iéá ëßóóá ãéá áõôÝò óóçí áíúôçôá äëÛöïñüí óõóêãõþí

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html#INSTALL-MISC](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html#INSTALL-MISC))

Áeúia oáβáíaoáe úoé eáeéoiñáryí eáe eÜüieáo eÜñóao ðiñ áβáíe áíoeáñáoÝð áðpíoiuñ iíróÝeui, áeáeÜü uóao ðiíooéñβeáíoi úoé áβáíe oóiaáoÝð ia óeó áíóβóoié÷áo óeó AST.

Äåßôâ ôç óääßää manual sio(4) äéá ðañéóóúôañâð ðëçñïïĩñßâð ó÷âôééÛ ìâ ôç ñýèìéóç ôÝôïéúì éañôþí.

5. Дуò ìðĩñþ íá àìöáíßòù ôçí ðñĩôñĩðÐ boot: óå ìéá óåñéåêÐ êñíóüëá;

1. ἈῤῥεῖρῆῇᾗΠὸδᾶ δῶῇΠρίᾳ θῖο ἰά δᾶῇεΨ ÷ ᾗε ὀς ἄδῃεῖᾗᾓ options COMCONSOLE.
2. ἈῤῥεῖρῆῇᾗΠὸδᾶ οἱ /boot.config ἐᾶε ᾗῆᾒᾔθᾶ ἰΨᾶ ᾶ ᾦᾔᾔ ἰῡῖ ὀς ἄδῃεῖᾗᾓ -P.
3. ἈῤῥᾶῇᾗΨᾶ ὁἱ δῃεᾔᾗῆῡᾗᾑ ᾦᾔ ὁἱ ὀῃᾔᾗᾑ.

Äåßôâ ôï áñ÷âßï /usr/src/sys/i386/boot/biosboot/README.serial ãéá đăñéóóúôăñăđ đęcñïöïñßăđ.

## 4.6 ÓóóâãõÝò Þ÷ïõ

1. **Điẻàò êÛñòàò Þ÷ĩõ òđĩóóçñßæĩĩóáẻ áđũ ôĩ FreeBSD;**

Οἱ FreeBSD ὁδηγόοι βεβαίως ἀπευθύνονται εὐχριστὰ πρὸς τοὺς ὑποστηρικτὰς τῶν SoundBlaster®, SoundBlaster Pro, SoundBlaster 16, Pro Audio Spectrum 16, AdLib, ἐκείνων Gravis UltraSound (ἀπὸ τῆς ἐξουσιοδοτημένης ἐπιχείρησής σου, ἀλλὰ οὐδὲν ἐγκρίνει τὴν χρήση τοῦ FreeBSD (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/releases/>) ἐκείνου τοῦ ὁδηγοῦ manual snd(4)). Οἱ ὅσοι ἀπὸ τῶν ὁδηγῶν ἀναφέρονται εἰς τὸν ὁδηγό του MIDI πρὸς τὴν ἀπαιτομένην εἰς τὸν δῆμιό σου MPU-401. Αὐτοὶ οὐδὲν ὁδηγοῦνται βεβαίως εἰς τὸν ὁδηγό σου πρὸς τὴν ἀπαιτομένην εἰς τὸν δῆμιό σου Microsoft® Sound System.

**Όχιαβύθος:** Οἱ θανάδῶϊυι εὐ÷γαεῖ ιυῖῖ εἰά οἷῖ P÷! Οἱ δῆνᾠᾠἡἡἡἡ ἡᾠPᾠçóçò ᾠἡ ὀδῖόδçᾠBᾠἡἡ ὀ÷÷ῖ CDROM, SCSI P joysticks δῖῖ ὀδῖᾠἡἡἡἡἡ δῶἡἡ ὀᾠ ᾠὀῶἡ ὀὀ ὀἡᾠἡἡ, ᾠὀἡἡ ᾠἡ ὀçῖ SoundBlaster. Ἀῖ εἰά ç ᾠἡἡἡἡᾠP SCSI ὀçὀ SoundBlaster εἡᾠᾠ ὀᾠἡ ὀἡᾠἡἡ ἡç-SCSI CDROM ὀδῖόδçᾠBᾠἡἡἡἡἡ, ᾠἡ ἡδῖἡἡἡἡ ἡὀἡὀἡ ἡᾠ ÷ᾠçὀἡἡἡἡἡἡἡἡἡ ὀᾠ ὀç ὀᾠᾠᾠᾠᾠᾠᾠᾠ ᾠᾠᾠᾠᾠᾠᾠᾠ.

2.  $\tilde{O}\tilde{d}\tilde{U}\tilde{n} \div \acute{a}\acute{e} \acute{e}\tilde{U}\tilde{d}\tilde{i}\acute{e}\acute{a} \acute{e}\acute{y}\acute{o}\acute{c} \acute{a}\acute{e}\acute{a} \acute{o}\tilde{i} \acute{d}\tilde{n}\tilde{u}\tilde{a}\acute{e}\acute{c}\tilde{i}\acute{a} \acute{o}\tilde{i}\tilde{o} \text{P} \div \tilde{i}\tilde{o} \acute{o}\acute{o}\acute{c}\tilde{i} \acute{e}\tilde{U}\tilde{n}\acute{o}\acute{a} \tilde{i}\tilde{i}\tilde{o} \tilde{d}\tilde{i}\tilde{o} \tilde{o}\tilde{d}\tilde{i}\acute{o}\acute{o}\tilde{c}\tilde{n}\tilde{\beta}\tilde{a}\tilde{x}\tilde{a}\acute{o}\acute{a}\acute{e} \acute{a}\acute{d}\tilde{u} \acute{o}\tilde{i} \text{pcm}(4);$

Εὐθιᾶὸ ἐϋνόοα π÷ῖο, ὑδὸδ ς es1370, ἱϗαῖβæῖοῖ ὁῖ Ῥιόαός οῖο π÷ῖο ὀὰ ἐϋὰ ἀἐβίςος. ΔñÝðæ íá âêöæâðâ òῖ æêüēṛēç áíōῖēπ ἐϋὰ öñŮ ðῖο íâéíŮ ôῖ ἱç÷Ůíçíá:



7. Ç PCMCIA êÛñôá ïï äâí ëäéôïðñãâ. ÂëÝð òí âíðò ìííðíá: “cbb0: unsupported card type detected.” Òé ìðñí íá êÛñ;

Ìðññâðâ íá äíëéìÛóâðâ íá ÷ñçóéìðñéðóâðâ ôçí áñ÷éð òëððíðçóç OLDCARD. Òñðððñéðóâðâ òí áñ÷âí ñýèìéóçð òïð ððñíá óáð, êáé áðáéñÝóâð òéð áêüëððéâð ãñáìÝð:

```
device cbb
device pccard
device cardbus
```

ÌäðÛ ðñíóèÝóâð:

```
device pcic
device card 1
```

Ìäðääëùðððóâðâ íáíÛ êáé ääéáðáóððóâðâ òí íÝí ððñíá ùðùð ðãñéãñÛððáé óðçí Ñýèìéóç ððñíá òïð FreeBSD ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/kernelconfig.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/kernelconfig.html)).

# ΕὰöÜëáéĩ 5

## Áíôéìáôþðéόç ÐñĩâëçìÜôùì

1. Ἀέάðß ðĩ FreeBSD ἄñßóéḗé ἑÜëĩð ðĩóüðçðḗ ìĩþìçð;

Ἀðòü ãðḗḗḗḗḗ ὀðç ḗḗḗḗḗÜ ìḗḗḗḗ ὀðçḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ìĩþìçð.

Ç ḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗÜ ḗÜç ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀðĩ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ PC, ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ÷ñçóéḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ 3.5G ḗḗ 4G ḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗ, ὀḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ὀç ðñüḗḗḗ ὀḗ ἑÜñðḗ PCI. Ἀðòü ḗḗ ÷ḗ ḗðḗḗḗḗḗ ḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀðçḗḗ ḗḗḗ ὀḗ ḗḗḗ ὀç ḗḗḗḗ ÷ ḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ.

Öĩ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ὀḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ὀç ḗḗḗḗ. Ἀðòðḗ ÷ ḗð, ὀḗ ἑÜḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀĩ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ἑÜḗḗ ὀḗḗḗ, ḗḗ ÷ ḗḗḗḗ ḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ÷ ñḗḗḗ ὀḗ ὀḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ 500ḗ ḗḗḗḗ RAM.

Ἀðòðḗ ÷ ḗð, ὀḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀĩ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀç ḗḗḗ ὀḗ ὀḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ, ḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗ ÷ ñḗḗḗ ὀç. Ἀðòü ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ ḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ἑÜḗḗḗ ὀḗḗ ÷ ḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ.

Öççĩ 32 bit ḗḗḗḗ ὀḗ FreeBSD, ḗ ḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗ ÷ ḗḗḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗ 4G, ὀḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ 32 bit ḗḗḗḗḗ. Öççĩ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗ ḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗ ὀḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗ PAE. Ἀḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ὀç ḗḗḗ ÷ ḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗ FAQ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ.

Öççĩ 64 bit ḗḗḗḗ ὀḗ FreeBSD, ḗ ḗḗḗ ÷ ÷ñçóéḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗ PAE, ὀĩ FreeBSD ḗḗ ḗḗḗ ÷ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗ ὀç ḗḗḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗ ÷ñçóéḗḗḗḗḗḗ. ḗḗÜ ὀç ḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ, ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ὀḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ὀḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗ ÷ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗ ὀç ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗ ὀḗḗḗḗḗ. Ἀðòü ḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀç ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ.

2. ḗ ὀḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ÷ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗ. Öḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ἑÜḗḗ;

Öḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ SCSI, ḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗḗ ḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗ. ḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ÷ ḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ.

Ἀḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀç ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ÷ ḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗ, ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀç ḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗḗ ḗḗÜḗḗḗḗḗ ὀç ὀḗḗḗḗḗḗ (modpage), ḗḗḗḗḗ ὀç ḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ (ḗð root):

```
camcontrol modpage sd0 -m 1 -e -P 3
```

ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗ ὀḗḗḗ ὀḗḗ AWRE ḗḗ ARRE ḗḗ 0 ὀḗ 1:

```
AWRE (Auto Write Reallocation Enbld): 1
ARRE (Auto Read Reallocation Enbld): 1
```

ḗḗ ὀḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗḗ IDE ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ὀḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀç ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ.

ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀ ÷ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ (ὀḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗ), ḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗ ὀḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ. ὀḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ÷ ÷ñçóéḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀĩ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗ ḗḗ ḗḗḗḗ ḗ ḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗḗ ὀḗḗ



6. I æeôôduôPò iïõ óóçí ðãnÜëëççç èýñá åbíáé áðãëðéóóêêÜ áñãuò. Ôé iðñp íá êÜü;

Άν οι ιυρι δῆναεαίρα αβρία ε τοανηρεεεΰ ανου αεοδουοδo, ιδινηαδo ρα αιειεΰoαoα ρα αεεΰιαoα ογι εαοΰoαoα  
 εαεoiτoηααδ oγo δανΰεεγεεο εynaο ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/printing-intro-setup.html#PRINTING-PARALLEL-PORT-MODE](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/printing-intro-setup.html#PRINTING-PARALLEL-PORT-MODE)) υδου δανειανΰoαoαε ooi εaoΰεaei oi Αα÷αειεabiο  
 o÷αoeεΰ ia ogi Aaeaoΰoαoαε AeodouoδP  
 ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/printing-intro-setup.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/printing-intro-setup.html)).

**7.** Άέάοβ όά ðñĩāñÜñíáóá ñõ ðǎñéóóáoéáéÛ ôāññíáóßæĩōĩ ìå öóÛëíå Signal 11;

Óá óóÙeíáóá óýðíō Signal 11 áçíeíōñāíýíóáe ùóáí íeá æeññááóßá ðñíóðæeß íá ðñíóðæeÜóáe ðāñeí÷÷ ííÐíçō æeá ðçí íðíßá āāí Ý÷÷æe ðÜñāe Üāæeá áðú ðí eāeðíōñāæeü óýóðçíā. Áí óðíāāßíæe eÜóe ðÝðíeí óā óāeñāíæeÜ ðð÷÷áßá ÷ñííeÜ æeáóóÐíáóá, eá ðñÝðæe íá āñ÷÷ßóāòā íá ðí āñāóíÜóā ðíeý ðñíóáæóeÜeÜ.

Ôá ðñîäēÞîáôá áõôÛ óõîÞeùò ìõäβeîíõáé óá êÛðieíí áðu ôîõð ðáñáēÛòù eüäîõð:

1. Αί οι θηυαεχία αιθαίβααοαε ιυφι οα ιεα οααεαενειΥίς αοανιαιP οςι ιθιβα αίαθδύοοαα αοαβδ, αβιαε δεεαφδ εΰετο οοιι αεευ οαδ εραεεα.
2. Αί οι θηυαεχία ανβοεαοαε οα οιΠια οιτο ααοεεήΥ οοοοΠιαοιτο οιτο FreeBSD, ιθιναβ αδβοçδ ια αβιαε θηιαεχιαοεευο εραεεαδ, αεεΰ οεδ θανεοουοανδ οινΥδ, οα θηιαεΠιαοα αοδΰ ανβοειηοαε εαε αεινηεπνιηοαε θηει αεαίαιçεήΥ οοιτοδ θανεοουοανιτοδ αδυ αοΰδ θιτο αεααΰααοα οι FAQ (αεα οι ευαι αοδου ΰεευοοα οδΰñ÷αε εαε ç ανανιP αίΰθδδιçδ -current).

Ἀέα δανῦααεαία, ὕιαό ανῖανιρὸ οἰυθρὸ ιά αεαδεοόρῶαόα υὼε *αὐτ* ὁηεαεαόαε αέα ὁηυαεαία οῖο FreeBSD, ἄβίαε αῖ οῖ ὁηυαεαία ἀιῶάβιαόαε εαόῦ ὅε ιαόααεῖρῶδεός εὔθιεῖο ὁηιανῦιαόιό, αεεῦ εὔεα οἰηῦ εαε οά αεαοῖηαόεεῦ οαίαβι.

[illegible]

Ôé ðñÝðæé íá êÛíaôâ:

Όδες ὁηβός δανδδοούς ιδιναβόα ίά ÷ ηςοείηιδιεπόαοα εΰθιεί debugger ιιδυὸ οἱ gdb αέα ίά ἀνὰβόα οἱ οςιαβι οοί  
δηνυαήαια ία οςί δηίαεσιαόεεβ αέαγέωιός έάε ίά οἱ αεινηποάοα.

Óôç ääýôâñç đăñßđôùôç, éà đñÝđăé íá đđăéçèăýôăôă ûôé äăí ôôăăé ôî ôëëêu óáo.

Óôèò óóíçèéóíÝíàò áéôßàò áóôîý ôîõ ðñîîæÞíáôîò, ðññééîîâÛííîáé:

- [illegible]

Ó÷÷áoéeÜ íà òī overclocking, óçíæþóðà ððóçò ùðé áßíáé òççíüðññí íá Ý÷÷áoà Ýíá ðéí áñáñ óýóççíá áðñ Ýíá éáoðáçóñññÝñ ðīò ÷ñáéÜæáoáé áíðééáÜÜóðáç! Áððóçò ç éíéíüçóðá áñíééÜ áñ éá óáo áíðéíáðñððóáé íà éáoáíýçóç áí áíáoÝñáðá ðñíæðíáðá ðīò ðññíðóéÜæííðáé óá óðóððíáðá ðīò éáéðīòññáýí áéðñð ðñíæááñáðñí, áððá áóáðð ðéóóáýáðá ùðé ç éáéðīòññá ðīòð áßíáé áóóáéðð, áððá ù÷é.

3. **Διπλάσια δέσμευση μνήμης:** Αίτερος από τους δύο διαδραστικούς Υπολογιστές SIMMS / DIMMS, εφόσον υπάρχουν, ελέγχονται για διπλάσια δέσμευση μνήμης. Εάν υπάρχουν, η εγκατάσταση πρέπει να γίνει σύμφωνα με τις οδηγίες του κατασκευαστή.
4. **Ενισχυτές μνήμης:** Ο έλεγχος των ενισχυτών μνήμης BIOS, ελέγχει εάν οι ενισχυτές μνήμης είναι εγκατεστημένοι σωστά. Εάν υπάρχουν, η εγκατάσταση πρέπει να γίνει σύμφωνα με τις οδηγίες του κατασκευαστή.
5. **Ενισχυτές μνήμης:** Η εγκατάσταση των ενισχυτών μνήμης BIOS, ελέγχει εάν οι ενισχυτές μνήμης είναι εγκατεστημένοι σωστά. Εάν υπάρχουν, η εγκατάσταση πρέπει να γίνει σύμφωνα με τις οδηγίες του κατασκευαστή.

[illegible]

Ὁ ὕμνος, ἀνὰ ὁμοθυμῶν αὐτῶν οὐκ ἀνασπῶντων ἀλλὰ ἀρῶντων ποιεῖται, ἀβιάει δὲ ἐκείνους τὰ ὕμνα ἀπὸ τοῦ ποιεῖν ὅτι ἐκ τῆς ἐκείνου ἐστὶν (bug) ὁμοθυμῶν αὐτῶν οὐκ ἀνασπῶντων ἀλλὰ ἀρῶντων ποιεῖται.

İdiñâßôâ íá añâßôâ âêôâôâîÝíc áíÜëöóç óôî FAQ ó÷âôêêÜ ìâ ôî ðñüâêçíá SIG11. (<http://www.bitwizard.nl/sig11/>)

8.  $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{i}}\ \acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{y}}\acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{c}}\acute{\text{i}}\acute{\text{a}}\ \text{i}\tilde{\text{i}}\tilde{\text{o}}\ \acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{i}}\acute{\text{a}}\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{U}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{e}}\ \acute{\text{a}}\tilde{\text{B}}\acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{a}}\ \text{i}\acute{\text{a}}\ \text{Fatal trap 12: page fault in kernel mode, } \mathbf{p}\ \text{i}\acute{\text{a}}\ \text{panic:},\ \acute{\text{a}}\tilde{\text{a}}\tilde{\text{B}}\div\text{f}\tilde{\text{i}}\tilde{\text{r}}\acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{o}}\ \acute{\text{e}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{e}}\ \text{i}\acute{\text{e}}\acute{\text{a}}\ \acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{e}}\tilde{\text{N}}\tilde{\text{U}}\ \acute{\text{a}}\tilde{\text{d}}\tilde{\text{u}}\ \tilde{\text{d}}\tilde{\text{e}}\tilde{\text{c}}\tilde{\text{n}}\tilde{\text{i}}\tilde{\text{r}}\tilde{\text{o}}\tilde{\text{i}}\tilde{\text{n}}\tilde{\text{B}}\tilde{\text{a}}\tilde{\text{d}}\tilde{\text{o}}\tilde{\text{.}}\ \acute{\text{O}}\acute{\text{e}}\ \tilde{\text{d}}\tilde{\text{n}}\tilde{\text{Y}}\tilde{\text{d}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{e}}\ \text{i}\acute{\text{a}}\ \acute{\text{e}}\tilde{\text{U}}\tilde{\text{r}}\tilde{\text{u}}\tilde{\text{;}}$

Ç nÜää afÜððoñç ðï FreeBSD äfaäoÝñäðä ääaßðäñä ääa äðÜ ðä eÜeç, äeÜ ÷ñäeÜäðäe ðñeöóüðñäð ðeçñïröñßä äeðü äðü ðï Ìröia eÜerð ðï äeÝðäðä. ÁíðeäñÜððä ðï ðeßñä Ìröia ääe Ýðäeä öïaröeäðeäßä öçí äfüöçðä ðï FAQ ö÷äðeÜ ìä ðä kernel panics, äçieñðñßððä Ýía ðñßía ìä äöiaðüçðä äeðäeÜðüüçð (debugging kernel) ääe äeðäeÝðä Ýía backtrace. Áðü ìðñäß íä äeíýäðäe äýöeíe, äeÜ ääí ÷ñäeÜäððä öçí ðñäìäðeéüçðä äßðäeð ðññäìäðeöíý. Áñeäß íä äeíeðeððäðä ðeð räçäßäð.

9. Ἀέας ἔϊεύς ἰῖο ἰάωνβææέ έάέ ÷ Ûíaé ôi óóã÷ññiéóùü ôçò éáôÛ ôçí æêêβícóc;

[illegible]

ÏŸ÷ñé íá äéíñèùèåß ôï ðñüäëçíá áõöü, ìðíñåßôå íá ÷ñcóëíðíëÞóåôå ôï ðåñåÛöü òÝ÷íáóíá äéá íá ôï ðåñåÛöüøå:

1. ἌνῸδα – c óçí ðñîñðÞ æêßícøð. (Ìà õì õñùðì áòõυ éá àÛεάòä õì ðñÞρίά óä εáoÕóόáoç ñýèιέócø).
2. Άδάρηαήρεθόο äéð sío0, sío1, sío2 έέé sío3 (üëào). Ìà õì õñùðì áòõυ õì ðñūāñāīā řăřăçócø āār ārāñărēábóáce éáf, Ŭńā āār açıérōñāāBóácie ðñūāēcía.
3. ἈνῸδα exit αέα íá όdíâ÷Βόádä çcí æêßícøç.

[illegible]

Άετια εαε ιαδὺ ὁγι ἀοανιραβ ἀδοβι οὐι αερενποαυι, βουδ αταεαεγθαδα υδε δι ογόογια X Window ααι εαεοιρνααβ ουοδὺ. Αι οοιααβιαε αδου, ααααευεαβθα υδε ÷ ηγοεοιριθεαβθα Υεαιος 3.3.3 β ιαααεγδαης οιο XFree86™. Αδου ὁγι Υεαιος αδοβ εαε ιαδὺ, δδὺη÷αε αιουαδουιΥιγ οδιοδβηεις αεα εὺηθαδ Mach64 εαε αδβγοδ αεαδβεαθαε αιαεαεεαοιΥηδι αιδδγναδγοδβδ X αεα ὁγι εὺηθα αδοβ.

10. Ἄεάοθ οἱ FreeBSD ὀγδόηιά ἱῖθ ÷ ñçóèῖῖðῖεάθ ἱῖῖ 64MB RAM, ἀῖῖ ἱ ðῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἱῖθ Ḳ ÷ ḁ ḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁ Ḳῖḁ 128MB;

[illegible][illegible]

```
options "MAXMEM=n"
```

140r0 ði n aβiáé ði iYãæið oçò iñiçð oã kilobytes. Ãéá iç÷Üiçiá iã 128 MB, èà ðñYðæé iá ÷ñçóéiñðiePóãðã ði 131072.

**11.** Οι ούοόçíà ιið Ý÷:άε ðññέοούòðññí áðu 1 GB RAM, έάέ ðáßñíu panics ià ιçýýíáðá “kmem\_map too small”. Ðið áßíáέ ði ðñüäέçíà;

[illegible][illegible]

12. **Ôi óýóóçíá ñð äâí Ý÷âé 1GB RAM, éâé ðÛéé ùùò ðí FreeBSD äçìéíõñääß panic ìâ ðí Ìñíðíá kmem\_map too small!**

Ōī panic āā÷÷īāē ūōē ōī óýóōcīā Ý ÷÷āē īāīāē āđū āēēīēēP īīPīç āēā đñīōūñēīP āđīēPēāōōç āāāñÝīūī āēēōýīō  
 (network buffers, ēāē āēāēēūōāñā mbuf clusters). ĮđīñāBōā īā āōīPōāōā ōī īÝāēēō đçō āēēīēēPđ īīPīçō đīō  
 āēāōPēāōāē āēā mbuf clusters. āēīēīēēPīōāō ōēō īācāBāđ ōōcī āīūōōcā ¼ñēā Āēēōýīō







ðnũāāñāñā. ÊÛēā ðāñÛēðñĩ ðĩð **screen** ðĩðĩðāñēðŸñāðāē ùð ðāññāðēēũ ðĩð VT100, Ÿðóē ç ñāðāāēçðP TERM ðĩðĩ ðññāēñðĩŸñĩ ðĩðĩēāēóðP ēā ðñŸðāē íā ñðēìēððāñ ðā vt100.

- ΆαεάααόδPόόα όçí έαόά÷þñçόç `cons25` όδç αÜόç ααάνÝñíí όάνíαόέεþí όíό αðñáεñόóíÝñíό όðññεάέόδP. Í όññðíό áεά íá αβíáε áόóñ, αíάνόÜόáε áðñ όí εάέόíñþáεέñ óýόόçíá όíό αðñáεñόóíÝñíό όðññεάέόδP. ÖόóέññεάέÜ, εά άñáßόá áόόÝð όέό ðεçñññíßáό όόά άá÷áέñßáεά áεά÷áßñέόçð όόόόPíáόíό όíό αðñáεñόóíÝñíό íç÷áíPíáόíό.
- Óόí όíðέέñ óáo FreeBSD íç÷Üíçíá, ðñçόέññðñέPόόά όñí X server έáέ έÜíόá login όόí αðñáεñόóíÝñí íç÷Üíçíá ðñçόέññðñέPíόáό έÜðñέí άññíέñόP όάνíαόέέñý üðñό όí xterm P όí rxvt. Óόçí όáñßðóñç áόδP, εά ðñÝðáέ óόí αðñáεñόóíÝñí íç÷Üíçíá íá ðñèðíόáόá όçí íáόάáεçόP TERM óá xterm P vt100.

19.  $\tilde{A}\acute{e}\acute{o}\tilde{\beta}$   $\acute{o}\tilde{i}$   $\grave{\imath}\grave{\epsilon}\div\grave{U}\grave{\imath}\grave{\epsilon}\acute{\alpha}$   $\grave{i}\tilde{i}\tilde{o}$   $\tilde{a}\tilde{a}\tilde{\beta}\div\acute{\imath}\acute{a}\acute{e}$   $\acute{o}\tilde{i}$   $\grave{i}$   $\tilde{P}\tilde{\rho}\tilde{i}\tilde{o}\acute{\alpha}$  calcru: negative time...;

Ἀδούῃ ἰδιῶνᾶς ἰὰ ῥοῖαᾶς ἀδὺ ἀεὺοῖτῶν ἀέοβᾶδ ὄτῳ ÷ ἄοβᾶεῖρῶᾶς ἰὰ interrupts, οὐοῖ ῥοῖ ῥεέεῦ ὑοῖ ἐᾶς ῥοῖ εῖᾶεῖοῖεῦ. Ἰδιῶνᾶς ἰὰ ροᾶεᾶοᾶς ὁᾶ ὀνῖᾶεῖρῶᾶς (bugs) ἀεῦ ἰδιῶνᾶς ἀδῖοῖδ ἰὰ ὀνῖεῖεᾶς ἰᾶεῖοᾶδ ὁῖδ ὅγῳῖδ εὔοῖεῖρ ὁῖοῖᾶοῖ. ἰᾶδ ὁῖῖεῖοῖ ὕτῳ ὀνῦὀτῳ ὀνῦεῖοῖδ ὀτῳ ὀνῖᾶεῖρῶᾶδ, ἰᾶῖᾶς ῥ ἰεῖᾶοῖ ἰᾶᾶῖᾶῖ TCP/IP ἰὰ ἰᾶῦῖ MTU ἰᾶῖδ ὁῖδ ὀᾶῖεῖεῖδ ἔγῶᾶδ. Ἰδιῶνᾶς ἀδῖοῖδ ἰὰ ὀνῖεῖεᾶς ἀδὺ εὔοῖεῖδ ἰᾶεῖοᾶ÷ ὀῖᾶᾶ ἰᾶᾶεῖῖ, ἐᾶς ὁῖῖ ὀᾶῖὀὀῖοῖ ἰᾶὀῖ ὀῖᾶῖ ὀῖᾶᾶ ὀτῳ ἐᾶ ὀῖᾶᾶς ἰὰ ἰεῖᾶᾶᾶ ἰᾶῖᾶς ῥ ῖᾶῖεῖοῖ interrupt ὁῖδ ἰᾶὀὀῖ÷ ῥδ εὔῖᾶδ.

ḐánārŸnāáéá áóōŸŸ óŸō ḏñŕāēḐŕáóōŸ āŕŕáé ſ áḑūōñŕō ḑāñŕáóéóŕō ḑéāñāáóēŕſ ſā óſ ſḐŕōſá “SIGXCPU exceeded cpu time limit”.

Áí ôî ðñüâëçìá äáí ìðĩñáß íá ëõëáß ìá äéáöĩñáôëëü òñüðĩ, ç ëýóç áßíáé íá ìñßóáôá ôçí ðáñáéÛôù ìáôááëçôß ôïõ systcl:

```
sysctl -w kern.timecounter.method=1
```

**Όγιαβύός:** Ç äðëëïĀP -w öïð sysctl(8) èàũñāBðáé ðāñũ÷çĲÝĲ éáé áāĩĩāBðáé óéũðçĕŬ äðũ öĩ FreeBSD 4.4-RELEASE éáé ĩāðŬ. ĩðĩñāBðā ĩā áóóŬëáéá ĩā öĩ ðāñāëāBðāðā éáðŬ öç ñýëìéóç öũĩ äðëëïāpĩ ĩā öçĩ sysctl üðũð öāBĩāðáé ðāñāðŬĩũ.

[illegible]

20. Ἄεαδβ ς PnP eÜñδa iïō āāī áíé÷íāýāδaé ðeÝíī (P áíé÷íāýāδaé ùð unknown) iāðÜ ðçí áíááÜèíeíóç óā FreeBSD 4.X;

Ôi FreeBSD 4.X áéiëriöëâß ðëYïr áñêâôÛ ðér ðéóôÛ ôi ðñiüöððr PnP éáé áóôü açiériññââß inéoiÝíáò öïñÝò ôçí ðañârÝññââé íá iç êâéoiññáirýi éÛðriéáò ôóóêâôÝò PnP (ð.÷. éÛñôâò P÷iö éáé áóúôâñéÛ modems) ié iðriââò ùóóüoi êâéoiññáirýóái ôoi FreeBSD 3.x.

Ἰε εὐαῖρε ἀεά ὄγι ὀσιδᾶνέσινῶ ἈδῶΠ, ἀντᾶρῖτοᾶε ὀσι ἀεὐεῖτοῖ e-mail, ὀι ἰθῖβῖ ὀδῶἔεεᾶ ὀδς ἔβῶᾶ freebsd-questions (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-questions>) ἀδῶ ὀῖ Peter Wemm, ὕδ ἀδῶἰδῶς ὀᾶ ἄνῖδῶς ὀ-ᾶἔεῶ ἰᾶ ῲᾶ ᾶῶὀᾶἔεῶ modem ὀι ἰθῖβῖ ᾶᾶ Πῶᾶ ἰ-ῖᾶῶῖ ἰδῶ ὀι ὀῶὀᾶ ἰᾶῶ ἰδῶ ἰᾶᾶῶῖἔῶ ὀᾶ FreeBSD 4.X (ὀᾶ ὀ-ῶᾶ ἰῶᾶ ὀᾶ ☐ ῲ-ῖῖ ὀῖὀᾶᾶ ᾶᾶ ἰᾶ ᾶῖᾶ ὀῖ ἔᾶὀῖὀῖ ὀι ἰὀᾶᾶῖᾶῖ ὀδὀ ὀᾶᾶὀὀὀὀ).

**ΌσιὰΒυόος:** Ôĩ ðãñéã÷üìãĩĩ áõõÞò òçò ðãñÛèãóçò Ý÷ãé áíáíãùèãß óã ó÷Ýóç ìã ôĩ áñ÷ééü èãßìãĩĩ.

Ὅτι PNP bios οἱ δῆνι-νῦείεσθᾶ [οἱ modern] ἐὰς οἱ Ὑόσθᾶ ὁδῆι δᾶνεί÷P ἀεᾶδῶνῖσθᾶν οὐρ ἐδῶνῖ, ἐὰς Ὑόσθᾶ [ὁδῆι Ὑᾶῖος 3.×] ς  
 δᾶεᾶνῖ ὁῦδῖ ᾶνῖ÷ῖσθῶς ISA οἱ “ᾶνῖσθᾶ” ἀεᾶδᾶ.

Ὁδὲ Ἰεραῖος 4.0, ἡ ἐπαεῶν ἀεὶ–αβνέος τοῦ ISA, ἀβιάς διεῖς θἀνεόουῶν θνιόαράθεεῖς Ἰνδὸ οἱ PnP ἡνδῖ. Ὁδὲ 3. × Πῶα ἀοιάουι Ϸ αἰβ÷ῖαός ISA ἡ αἰνδῖα ἡα “÷αἰ Ἰγῖ” ὀόεῶP εἰς Ἰθῶεῶ Ϸ PNP ὀόεῶP ἡ ὀἰνῖα εἰς ἡα ἀνδῖ÷ῖα Ϸ ἡνῖεῶς ὀδὸ εἰαῖ αἰῖαῖς θνῖν. ὀε, ἀθῖαῖαῖαῖαῖαῖαῖ αἡ÷ῖεῖ ἡ θνῖαῖαῖαῖαῖαῖ εἰνῶ, ἡῶα ἡ ἡ ὀῖαῖαῖ αῶῶ Ϸ αἰῶP αἰβ÷ῖαός. Ἀῶου ἀῶῶς ὀαῖαῖαῖ ἡῶ Ϸ αἰβ÷ῖαός θνῖαῖ ἡ αἡνῖαῖ ὀα PnP ids ὀν ὀῖῶςῖαῖαῖ ὀόεῶῖ. Ἀβιάς ὀῶῶ θνῖῖαῖ ἡ ἡ εἰνῖα ὀ αἰαῖαῖαῖ αῶῶ θῖαῖαῖαῖ θνῖαῖαῖ ὀῶῶ ÷ῖαῶ.

[illegible]

```
pnpinfo
```

Checking for Plug-n-Play devices...

Card assigned CSN #1

Vendor ID PMC2430 (0x3024a341), Serial Number 0xffffffff

PnP Version 1.0, Vendor Version 0

Device Description: Pace 56 Voice Internal Plug &amp; Play Modem

Logical Device ID: PMC2430 0x3024a341 #0

```
Device supports I/O Range Check
```

TAG Start DF

```
I/O Range 0x3f8 .. 0x3f8, alignment 0x8, len 0x8
```

[16-bit addr]

IRQ: 4 - only one type (true/edge)

[ðáñáëǽßðííôáé ié õðüëiéðǽò ãñàìÝò TAG]

TAG End DF

End Tag

Successfully got 31 resources, 1 logical fdevs

```
-- card select # 0x0001
```

CSN PMC2430 (0x3024a341), Serial Number 0xffffffff

Logical device #0

```
IO: 0x03e8 0x03e8 0x03e8 0x03e8 0x03e8 0x03e8 0x03e8 0x03e8
```

IRQ 5 0

DMA 4 0

```
IO range check 0x00 activate 0x01
```

İe ðeçñĩõĩñBão ðĩõ áðáéõĩĩóíóáé, ânßöêĩĩóáé óôç ãñãĩP “Vendor ID”, óôçĩ ãñ÷P ôçð ãũũãĩõ. Ĩ ääéääĩääéëüò ãñéèüò óóéð ðãñãĩēYóáéð (óõĩ ðãñÜääéãĩã iáo 0x3024a341) âßĩáé õĩ PnP id ãĩP õĩ äéõãñéèĩçóéëü ðĩõ ânßöéãóáé äēñéãpò ðñéĩ äđũ äóđũĩ ãßĩáé Yĩã ĩĩĩääéü ASCII áĩãĩũñēóóéëü.

ΑἰάεεάεοέεÛ, αἰ οἱ πnpinfo(8) ἀαἰ ἀαß÷íaé ôcí æçôîÿíáíc êÛñôá, ìðîñáßôâ íá ÷ñçóéîïðîéÞóáôâ ôî pciconf(8).

Đa ñáêÜòù öäßíáôáé Ýíá ìÝñiò ôcò âñüäiñò ôcò pciconf -v1 ãéá Ýíá êýêëùìá Þ÷iñ ãíóùìáôùìÝñiñ óóc ìcññéêÞ:

```
pciconf -vl
```

```
chip1@pci0:31:5: class=0x040100 card=0x00931028 chip=0x24158086 rev=0x02 hdr=0x00
 vendor = 'Intel Corporation'
 device = '82801AA 8xx Chipset AC'97 Audio Controller'
 class = multimedia
 subclass = audio
```

Åäþ, èá ÷ñçóëiïðïéíýóáîâ ôçí ôêiþ ôiõ chip, “0x24158086”.

Ç ðëçñïöĩñßá áóôÞ (Vendor ID Þ ôëìÞ chip) èá ðñÝðáé íá ðñíóôâèåß óôi áñ÷åß /usr/src/sys/isa/sio.c.

[illegible]

```
static struct isa_pnp_id sio_ids[] = {
```

Υδάεοά ιαοάεεεεεαβδδ δνιρ οα εÜöü αέα ία αηαβδδ οί ουοού ΙΥνιρ ία δνιρδεΥοάοδ δεί έαοά÷÷ηηςος δος δοδεάδδδ οαδ. Ίε έαοά÷÷υηβδδδδ οαβνιρδάε υδδδ δανάεÜöü εάε άβίάε δαίεεηηίΥίαδ έαοÜ οί αεοάηεείςοέεü ASCII Vendor ID οί ιδιβι έα δνΥδάε ία δανέεςοεάβ οοί ο÷÷εεί οοί ααίεü ΙΥνιρ δος αηαυιδδ ίααβ ία υές δεί δανέαηαόδ *Device Description* (άί ÷÷υηÜάε, αέεεεδ ΙΥνιρ δος) αδδ δεί Υίηαι δος ηηηηηη(8):

```
{0x0f804f3f, NULL}, /* OZO800f - Zoom 2812 (56k Modem) */
{0x39804f3f, NULL}, /* OZO8039 - Zoom 56k flex */
{0x3024a341, NULL}, /* PMC2430 - Pace 56 Voice Internal Modem */
{0x1000eb49, NULL}, /* ROK0010 - Rockwell ? */
{0x5002734a, NULL}, /* RSS0250 - 5614Jx3(G) Internal Modem */
```

ÐñìøēÝóòà òì ààēāāīāāēēū Vendor ID āēá òç òōōēāòÐ óàò óòī óúóóū īÝñìò, āðìēçēāýóòà òì āñ÷āßì, áíāāçìēíōñāÐóòā  
 òīī ðññÞíá óàò, ēáē āðáíāēēēíÐóòā. Èá ðñÝðāē òþñā ç òōōēāòÐ óàò íá āñāēāß ùò òōóēāòÐ `sysio` ùðùò òòīÝāāēíā ēáē íà  
 òì FreeBSD 3.X

**21.**  $\tilde{A}\acute{e}\acute{o}\tilde{\alpha}\tilde{\beta}$   $\tilde{d}\tilde{a}\tilde{\beta}\tilde{n}\tilde{i}\tilde{u}$   $\tilde{o}\tilde{i}$   $\tilde{e}\tilde{U}\tilde{e}\tilde{i}\tilde{o}$  nlist failed  $\tilde{u}\tilde{o}\tilde{a}\tilde{i}$   $\tilde{a}\tilde{e}\tilde{o}\tilde{a}\tilde{\beta}$ ,  $\tilde{a}\tilde{e}\tilde{a}$   $\tilde{d}\tilde{a}\tilde{n}\tilde{U}\tilde{a}\tilde{a}\tilde{e}\tilde{a}\tilde{i}\tilde{a}$ ,  $\tilde{o}\tilde{i}$  top P  $\tilde{o}\tilde{i}$  systat;

Ôi ðñuâëçia åbíáë uðë ç åðãñiãð ðið ðñiððáëåðå ïá åêðåëÝóðåð øÛ÷-íáë áéá Ýía óðååñëêiÝíi óýiãñi óóii ðññPía,  
 áëëÛ áéá êÛðñiíi euiãí åãí iðññãð íá òi áíðíððåé. Ôi óóÛëiã áððu iðññãð íá iðåðåððáë óå åýi ðñiãëðiaðå:

- [illegible]

22. Ἄεαὸβ δαβῆῖαέ ουοί ÷ñüüí íá οῖῖααèþ íà οῖῖ ὀδῖεῖαέοóþ ἱῖò ἱÝού ssh þ telnet;

Οἱ γυῖδουῖα: Ὁδῦν-ἄε ἰαᾶῦεç ἑᾑεοόδῦñçόç ἰᾑᾑᾑ ὁçð οόεᾑᾑðð ðῖῖ ᾑḃῑᾑᾑᾑᾑᾑᾑᾑᾑ ç TCP ὅγῑᾑᾑᾑ ἑᾑᾑ ὁçð οόεᾑᾑðð ðῖῖ οἱ ḃṇṇᾑᾑᾑᾑᾑ ὀόç ἰᾑᾑᾑᾑ ὀῖῖ ḃᾑᾑᾑᾑ ᾑçðῖᾑᾑ ὀῖῖ ἑῖᾑᾑᾑᾑ ḃṇṇῖᾑᾑᾑᾑᾑ (ᾑ ὀόçῖ ḃᾑᾑᾑᾑᾑᾑ ὀῖῖ telnet(1), ὁçð οόεᾑᾑðð ðῖῖ ἰᾑᾑᾑᾑᾑᾑᾑ ç ḃṇṇῖᾑᾑᾑᾑ login).



([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/configtuning-kernel-limits.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/configtuning-kernel-limits.html)) ὁῖο Ἀλφάβητοῦ, ἀεὶ ἀνιcιὰβά ἐαέ ἀδβῆοc ὦο δññâεΠιáoïò.

**25.** Ā́éáôß ôî ñîëüé óôî öîñçôü îîö öðîëîäéóóôß ääî êñáoÛäé ôçî óúóóôß þñá;

I õĩñçõũdõ ðððẽĩãéóóðò óáo Ý÷ãé äýĩ Þ ðãñéóóúðãña ñĩũũãéá, êáé õĩ FreeBSD Ý÷ãé áðêéÝĩãé íá ÷ñçóèĩðĩëÞóãé õĩ ëÛèì.

ÀêôêŸôôâ òçí dmesg(8), êae âŸŸâôâ áéâ ãñâñŸô ðŸô ðãñŸŸ÷Ÿô òçí ŸŸŸ Timecounter. Ç ôâêâôôââá áðù ôéô ãñâñŸô ðŸô êâ áéôôðùêââ ãââ÷Ÿâé ôŸ ñŸŸŸé ðŸô áðŸŸŸ÷Ÿ÷êâá áðù ôŸ FreeBSD êâé ô÷ããŸ ôâŸâŸñâ êâ áŸŸâé ôŸ TSC.

```
dmesg | grep Timecounter
Timecounter "i8254" frequency 1193182 Hz
Timecounter "TSC" frequency 595573479 Hz
```

İđĩñâßôâ íá ôĩ âđéââââépóâôâ áõôü, âëÝã÷ĩíôáo ôçĩ ôêĩP ôĩõ kern.timecounter.hardware sysctl(3).

```
sysctl kern.timecounter.hardware
kern.timecounter.hardware: TSC
```

Ôi BIOS βούω íá ôññîðîíéáß ôçí ôêîÞ ôïð ññèñæíý TSC—áíá÷÷ñÝñüð æéá íá æêÛíáé ôçí óá÷ýôçóá ôïð áðáíññáóóð ðóáí éáéôïññáß íá íðáóáñßàð, Þ ðóáí áéóÝñ÷÷ðóáé óá éáðÛóóáóç ÷áìçßðð éáóáíÛêùòð, æêÛ ôí FreeBSD ááí áñññæáé æéá áóðÝð ðêð æêÛáÝð éáé óáßíáðáé íá êáññæáé Þ íá ÷Ûíáé ÷ññí.

Οἱ δὲ ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς ἰσθῆ, ἀβίαε ἀδβοροῦ ἀεὶ Ὑβρίη οἱ νῆρεε 18254 ἐὰν ἰδῆ ἀβροῦ τὰ οἱ ἀδρεῖ Ἰσθῆ ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς οἱ ὑμῖν οἱ οἱ  
sysctl(3) kern.timecounter.hardware.

```
sysctl -w kern.timecounter.hardware=i8254
kern.timecounter.hardware: TSC -> i8254
```

Ī oīñçouò òðieīaeóôPò óáo èà ðñÝðæe ôpñá íá âβíae ðei aéñeáPò óóçí ôPñçóc ôiō ÷ñüiīō.

Ãéá íá ðáñáîâßíáé ç áëëáãÐ áõôÐ óá êÛèá âêêßícóc, ðñííoèÝóóâ ôçí ðáñáéÛòù ãñáîìÐ óóì /etc/sysctl.conf.

```
kern.timecounter.hardware=i8254
```

**26.** Ḃéáóß ī ōīñçôùò īīō òðīēīāēóôÞò äáí áíáāīŭñßæäé óúóôŬ ôéó êŬñôâò ôýðīō PC card;

[illegible]

ԾնԿծա՛ւ ի՛նչ աճօրոճԿԿծաճա՛ն արաճը՝ ոճի ոճորարոճն աճս ոճի է՛նչն PC card թոճն ո՛ր ռեճսն ի՛նչ աճարԿԿճա՛ն ոճի աճ–էճP ո՛ր էճոՄոճոճո՛ւ։ ԱճարաճարճիճPոճն ճճPնս ո՛ր ո՛րոճս ճճիճաճոճP ոճն։ (Իճի ո՛ր աՄէճոճն ոճն էճոՄոճոճո՛ւ աճարճն P թճիճ, էճ ճնԿծա՛ւ ի՛նչ աճարաճարճիճա՛ն արաճը։) ԾաճնԿԿծաճն աճն էճն էճոՄն էճն աճարաճէճPոճն։ Էճ ճնԿծա՛ւ ճPնն շ PC card ի՛նչ էճոճոճնաճն էճրճէճ։

[illegible]

27. Ἄεάδθ ι öññòùòÐð ãêêßíçóçð ðíð FreeBSD äãß÷íáë ðí ìÞíðíá ëÛëïðð Read error êáé óóáíáðÛáë ìáðÛ ðçí ðèùíç ðíð BIOS;

Ἰ κτῆνὸνὸπδὸ ἀέεβίςοςὸ οἷο FreeBSD ἀάί ἀίἀῖνῆβææ ουόὸÛ ὀςί ἀαῖνἀῖνβᾶ οἷο ὀέεçñῖῖ ᾱβὸεῖο. Ἰδῖῖᾶβὸᾶ ἰά ὀςί ᾶῖῖᾶβὸᾶ ÷ æῖῖῖῖβῖῖᾶ Ἰῖῖᾶ ᾱῖῖ ὀςί fdisk ἐᾶὸÛ ὀςί ἀçῖῖῖῖᾶβᾶ P ὀῖῖῖῖῖῖβῖῖ ὀἷο slice ὀἷο FreeBSD.

Ἰδῖνᾱβδᾱ ἰά ᾱᾱβδᾱ δεὸ οὐοὸΰδὸ δειΰδὸ ἀέα ὁçi ᾱᾱῖᾱδᾱᾱβᾱ δῖδ ῥᾱçᾱῖῖ ὁδῖ BIOS δῖδ ἰç÷ᾱῖᾱᾱδῖδ. ØÛῖᾱᾱ ἀέα δῖῖ ᾱᾱῖῖῖ  
 δῖῖ ῖδῖῖᾱᾱῖῖ, ῖᾱῖᾱῖᾱ ῖᾱῖ δῖῖΰῖῖ ἀέα δῖῖ ῥᾱçᾱῖ δῖδ ῖΰῖᾱῖᾱ.

İYóá áđũ ôçí fdisk ôĩõ sysinstall(8), đéYóôâ ôĩ G ãéá íá ĩñBoâôâ ôçí ãâũĩãõñBá ôĩõ ĩãçĩĩý.

Éá àìòáíéóóàß Ýíád æÛëïãðð ðïð éá æçðÛáé òïí áñéèìù òùí èðëßíáñùí, èáðáéþí éáé òñÝùí. Ðëçèðñíëïãßóóà òïðð áñéèìýðð ðïð áñÞéáðá áðù òï BIOS, ÷-ññßæïíóáð òïðð ìá éáñííééÝð éáéÝòïðð. Áéá ðánÛááéàìá, áéá 5000 èðëßíáñðð, 250 èáðáéÝð éáé 60 òññáßð, éá ãñÛóáìá **5000/250/60**.

ΔéÝòâ enter ãéá íá ïñßóâòâ ôéò ôéíÝò, éáé Ýðãéóá ôí W ãéá íá ãñÛøâòâ ôí íÝí ðßíáéá éáôâòíÞóâuí óóíí ïäçãü.

**28.** ἰά Ὑεῖ ἑἰέοῖρῶῆἑῦ ὀϕόοῖᾱ ἑᾶὐόῶῆῆᾶ ὀῖ ἁἑᾶ÷ἁῆῆῆῆῆῆῆ ἁῆῆῆῆῆῆῆ ἱῖ. Δὐὸ ἰῇῆῆ ἰᾶ ὀῖ ἁῇῆᾶᾶᾶῆῆῆ;

Ἐὰ ὃν Ὑῶαε ἰὰ ἀεὶ Ὑῆαῶα ὀοῖ sysinstall(8) ἐὰε ἰὰ ἀδεῖ Ὑῖαῶα Configure ἐὰε ἐαῶυδεῖ Fdisk. Ἀδεῖ Ὑῖαῶ ὀι ἀβῶεῖ ὀοῖ ἰδεῖβι ἀνβῶεῶαε ἐαῖρεῖ Ὑῖ Ὀῖνῶυδῶδ Ἀεεβῖςῶδ ÷ ἡῶεῖ ἰδεῖβῖαῶ ὀι δεβῶνι **space**. Δεῖ ὀῶα ὀι **W** ἀεῖ ἰὰ ἀνὙῶαῶ ὀεῶ ἀεῖαῖ ὀοῖ ἰαῶυ. Ἐὰ ἀῖαῖεῶαῖ ἰεῖ ὃνῖνῖδῶ ὃῖ ἔα ὀαῶ ἡῶὙῆε ἰδεῖ ὀῖνῶυδῶ ἀεεβῖςῶδ ἰὰ ἀῖεῶαῶδῶεῖ. ἘὙῖαῶ ὀεῖ ἀῖῶῶεῖ ÷ ἔ ἀδεῖαῖ ἐὰε ἰ ὀῖνῶυδῶ ἀεεβῖςῶδ ἔα ἀῖεῶαῶδῶεῖ.

29.  $\hat{O} \in \mathcal{O}(n^2)$  swap\_pager: indefinite wait buffer::

Όχιαβταίε υόε ιέα αέααεαόβα θπιοθάαβ ία ανΰθαε ιέα οάεβαά ιπΐϑο οοι αβόει, έαε ς αδυθαένα αοοβ Ύ÷άε έρεεβόαε θπιοθαεπΐοαο ία αδιεβόβόαε θπυαααος οοι αβόει αέα θανέοουοάπνι αδυ 20 ααοοανυεαθθα. Αόου ιθιπάβ ία οοιααβ αδυ ÷αεαοίΎιποο θπαβο οοι οέεϑνυ αβόει, θπιαεϑιαοέεΰ έαεπαέα, β ΰεετ οέεεϰ οι ιθιβι ία ο÷αοβ:αοάε ια I/O. Αί θπυεαέοαε αέα θπιαεϑιαοέεϰ αβόει, έα ααβθα άθβοϑο έαε αίόβόοιέ÷α ιϑίγίαοα οοι /var/log/messages έαε οόϑι Ύιπαι οϑο αίόρεβο dmesg. Αεαοινάοεεΰ, αεΎαίθα οεδ οοφαΎοαεδ έαε οα έαεπαέα οαο.

**30.** Ôé âßíáé ôá óöÛëíáôá “UDMA ICRC”, êáé ðuò ïðñþ íá ôá äëññêþù;

[illegible]

Οι δηναεχια ιδιναβ ια δνηεεεαβ αδυ διεεργδ δανυανωαδ, αι εαε ι δει οοιγεεοιΥηο αβιαε ς δνηαεχιαοεεP P εαρεαοιΥις εαευαβυος. ΑεYαιωα υοε οα εαεπαεα ΑΟΑ ααι Υ÷ιοι οδιωοαβ αεγιεΥ, εαε υοε αβιαε εαοΥεεεευι δνηαεαανωοπι αεα ογι εαοΥοοαος εαεοιωηαβαδ Ultra DMA δτω ÷ηγοειιδιεαβωα. Αι ÷ηγοειιδιεαβωα αοαενιγαια οηωοΥηεα αβοευι, εα δηΥδαε αδβογδ ια αβιαε οωιααοΥ. Ααααευεαβωα υοε οδΥη÷αε εαεP αδαοP οα υεαδ οεο οοιαΥαοαδ, ÷ιωι αδβογδ αιαοαηεαβ δνηαεPιαοα υοαι αβιαοαε ααεαδΥοοαος αηυδ δαεεργ ιαχαργ οοι βαει εαυΥεε DMA ια Υια αβοει Ultra DMA 66 (P δει ανPανη). ΟΥερω, οα εΥες αοοΥ ιδιναβ ια ογιαβηοι υοε ι αβοειω δηυεαεοαε ογιοηα ια ÷αεΥοαε. Ιε δαηεοοοοαηιε εαοαοεαοαοοΥδ αβοευι δανΥ÷ιωι ειαεοιεευ αεΥα÷ιω αεα οηωδ ιαχαργδ οηωδ, αεΥαιωα ειεδυι οι αβοει οαδ, εαε αι ÷ηαεΥααδαε, δΥηωα αιδωαηαοι ουι ααανΥηυι οαδ εαε αιδεεαοαοοPοοα οηι.

Ἰδιναῖοις ἰὰ ÷ ἡγοῦνται ὅτι οἱ αἰρετικοὶ ἐν ὁμοθυμαδὸν ἀτακτοῦν(8) ἀεὶ ἰὰ ἀβὼν ἐπὶ τὰ ἀδελφὰ ὅτι ἐὰν ὁ ὁδοῦς  
 ἐὰν οἱ ἡγῶν DMA π PIO ὅτι ÷ ἡγοῦνται ὅτι ἐὰν εὐεῖα ὁδοῦς ATA. Δεῖ ὁ ἀδελφὸς Ἰά, ὅτι αἰρετοῦ ἀτακτοῦ  
 mode channel ἐὰν ὁδοῦς ὅτι ἐὰν ὁδοῦς ἐὰν οἱ ἡγῶν οἱ ὁδοῦς αἰρετοῦ ἰαὺν ὁδοῦς Ἰά ὅτι ἐὰν ἰαὺν ἈΟΑ, ὅτι οἱ  
 ὁδοῦς ἐὰν ἰαὺν ἰαὺν ÷ ἰαὺν ὅτι ἀντιπαραρροή 0 ἐ.ἰ.ε.





Áí óõíõñßá, áðõíý õïð åßäïðð ïé ðññáéäïðéþóáéð åáí åßíáé óõíþèùð ïïéñáßáð, áëëÛ òðù ïñéóìÝíáð áðð÷åßð ðññùðïèÝóáéð, ïðññåß íá ðññéáéÝóïííí áíáðéèýíçðåä òáéíñíííáä òá ïðñßá èòíáßññíóáé áðù ïéá òðéäíéáßá ððþóç óðçíí áðùèñéóç òïð óðóðþíáðïð, ïÝ÷ñé ðèþñçð éáðÛññåðóç.

**33.** Åéáðß ç äéääééáóßá buildworld/installworld óðáíáðÛáé ïå òï ïþíðíá touch: not found;

Ôï ïþíðíá áððù åáí óçíáßíáé ùðé óáð èåßðáé òï äïçèçðéèù ðñññññííá touch(1). Ôï èÛèðð áððù ðññéáéåßðóáé óõíþèùð áðù éáíéáóìÝíç, ïäèèíðéèþ, óþíáíóç çñññçííáð òùí áñ÷åßð. Áí òï ïñèùé CMOS òïð ððññéáéóðþ óáð åßíáé ïðèèéóìÝííí äéá òïðéèþ þñá, ðñÝðáé íá äèðäèÝóáðåä òçí áíðïèþ adjkerntz -i äéá íá ïðèèðóáðåä òï ïñèùé òïð ððññíá ùðáí äèèéíáßðåä óå éáðÛðóáóç èäèèððññåðð áíñð ÷ñþóç.

# ÊâöÛëáéï 6

## ÀìðĩñééêÝò ÅöáñìĩãÝò

---

**ÓçìâÛóç:** This section is still very sparse, though we are hoping, of course, that companies will add to it! :) The FreeBSD group has no financial interest in any of the companies listed here but simply lists them as a public service (and feels that commercial interest in FreeBSD can have very positive effects on FreeBSD's long-term viability). We encourage commercial software vendors to send their entries here for inclusion. See the Vendors page (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/commercial/index.html>) for a longer list.

### 1. Where can I get an Office Suite for FreeBSD?

The open-source OpenOffice.org (<http://www.openoffice.org>) office suite works natively on FreeBSD. The Linux version of StarOffice (<http://www.sun.com/staroffice/>), the value-added closed-source version of OpenOffice.org, also works on FreeBSD.

FreeBSD also includes a variety of text editors, spreadsheets, and drawing programs in the Ports Collection.

### 2. Where can I get Motif® for FreeBSD?

The Open Group has released the source code to Motif 2.2.2. You can install the `open-motif` package, or compile it from ports. Refer to the ports section of the Handbook ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ports.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ports.html)) for more information on how to do this.

**ÓçìâÛóç:** The Open Motif distribution only allows redistribution if it is running on an open source (<http://www.opensource.org/>) operating system.

In addition, there are commercial distributions of the Motif software available. These, however, are not for free, but their license allows them to be used in closed-source software. Contact Apps2go for the least expensive ELF Motif 2.1.20 distribution for FreeBSD (either i386 or Alpha).

There are two distributions, the “development edition” and the “runtime edition” (for much less). These distributions includes:

- OSF/Motif manager, xmbind, panner, wsm.
- Development kit with uil, mrm, xm, xmcxx, include and Imake files.
- Static and dynamic ELF libraries.
- Demonstration applets.

Be sure to specify that you want the FreeBSD version of Motif when ordering (do not forget to mention the architecture you want too)! Versions for NetBSD and OpenBSD are also sold by *Apps2go*. This is currently a FTP only download.

More info

Apps2go WWW page (<http://www.apps2go.com/>)

or

<[sales@apps2go.com](mailto:sales@apps2go.com)> or <[support@apps2go.com](mailto:support@apps2go.com)>

or

phone (817) 431 8775 or +1 817 431-8775

Contact Xi Graphics for an a.out Motif 2.0 distribution for FreeBSD.

This distribution includes:

- OSF/Motif manager, xmbind, panner, wsm.
- Development kit with uil, mrm, xm, xmcxx, include and Imake files.
- Static and dynamic libraries (for use with FreeBSD 2.2.8 and earlier).
- Demonstration applets.
- Preformatted manual pages.

Be sure to specify that you want the FreeBSD version of Motif when ordering! Versions for BSDI and Linux are also sold by *Xi Graphics*. This is currently a 4 diskette set... in the future this will change to a unified CD distribution like their CDE.

### 3. Where can I get CDE for FreeBSD?

Xi Graphics used to sell CDE for FreeBSD, but no longer do.

KDE (<http://www.kde.org/>) is an open source X11 desktop which is similar to CDE in many respects. You might also like the look and feel of xfce (<http://www.xfce.org/>). KDE and xfce are both in the ports system (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/ports/index.html>).

### 4. Are there any commercial high-performance X servers?

Yes, Xi Graphics (<http://www.xig.com/>) sells Accelerated-X products for FreeBSD and other Intel based systems.

The Xi Graphics offering is a high performance X Server that offers easy configuration, support for multiple concurrent video boards and is distributed in binary form only, in a unified diskette distribution for FreeBSD and Linux. Xi Graphics also offers a high performance X Server tailored for laptop support.

There is a free “compatibility demo” of version 5.0 available.

Xi Graphics also sells Motif and CDE for FreeBSD (see above).

More info

Xi Graphics WWW page (<http://www.xig.com/>)

or

<[sales@xig.com](mailto:sales@xig.com)> or <[support@xig.com](mailto:support@xig.com)>

or

phone (800) 946 7433 or +1 303 298-7478.

**5. Are there any Database systems for FreeBSD?**

Yes! See the Commercial Vendors

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/commercial/software\\_bycat.html#CATEGORY\\_DATABASE](http://www.FreeBSD.org/commercial/software_bycat.html#CATEGORY_DATABASE)) section of FreeBSD's Web site.

Also see the Databases (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/ports/databases.html>) section of the Ports collection.

**6. Can I run Oracle® on FreeBSD?**

Yes. The following pages tell you exactly how to set up Linux-Oracle on FreeBSD:

- <http://www.unixcities.com/oracle/index.html> (<http://www.unixcities.com/oracle/index.html>)
- <http://www.shadowcom.net/freebsd-oracle9i/> (<http://www.shadowcom.net/freebsd-oracle9i/>)

# Chapter 7

## Ports and Packages

---

I. So, where are all the user applications?

Please take a look at the ports page (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/ports/index.html>) for info on software packages ported to FreeBSD. The list currently tops 20,000 and is growing daily, so come back to check often or subscribe to the `freebsd-announce` mailing list for periodic updates on new entries.

Most ports should work on the 4.X, 5.X, and 6.X branches. Each time a FreeBSD release is made, a snapshot of the ports tree at the time of release is also included in the `ports/` directory.

We also support the concept of a “package”, essentially no more than a compressed binary distribution with a little extra intelligence embedded in it for doing whatever custom installation work is required. A package can be installed and uninstalled again easily without having to know the gory details of which files it includes.

Use the package installation menu in `/stand/sysinstall` (under the post-configuration menu item) or invoke the `pkg_add(1)` command on the specific package files you are interested in installing. Package files can usually be identified by their `.tgz` or `.tbz` suffix and CDROM distribution people will have a `packages/All` directory on their CD which contains such files. They can also be downloaded over the net for various versions of FreeBSD at the following locations:

for 4.X-RELEASE/4-STABLE

`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-4-stable/`  
(`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-4-stable/`)

for 5.X-RELEASE/5-STABLE

`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-5-stable`  
(`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-5-stable/`)

for 6.X-RELEASE/6-STABLE

`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-6-stable`  
(`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-6-stable/`)

for 7-CURRENT

`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-7-current`  
(`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-7-current/`)

or your nearest local mirror site.

Note that all ports may not be available as packages since new ones are constantly being added. It is always a good idea to check back periodically to see which packages are available at the `ftp.FreeBSD.org` (`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/`) master site.

## 2. How do I configure INN (Internet News) for my machine?

After installing the `news/inn` package or port, an excellent place to start is Dave Barr's INN Page (<http://www.visi.com/~barr/INN.html>) where you will find the INN FAQ.

## 3. Does FreeBSD support Java™?

Yes. Please see <http://www.FreeBSD.org/java/> (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/java/index.html>).

## 4. Why can I not build this port on my 4.X-STABLE machine?

If you are running a FreeBSD version that lags significantly behind -CURRENT or -STABLE, you may need to update your ports collection; see the `Keeping Up` ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/porters-handbook/keeping-up.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/porters-handbook/keeping-up.html)) section of the Porter's Handbook for further information on how to do this. If you are up to date, then someone might have committed a change to the port which works for -CURRENT but which broke the port for -STABLE. Please submit a bug report on this with the `send-pr(1)` command, since the ports collection is supposed to work for both the -CURRENT and -STABLE branches.

## 5. I just tried to build INDEX using `make index`, and it failed. Why?

First, always make sure that you have a completely up-to-date Ports Collection. Errors that affect building INDEX from an up-to-date copy of the Ports Collection are high-visibility and are thus almost always fixed immediately.

However, if you are up-to-date, perhaps you are seeing another problem. `make index` has a known bug in dealing with incomplete copies of the Ports Collection. It assumes that you have a local copy of every single port that every other port that you have a local copy of depends on. To explain, if you have a copy of `foo/bar` on your disk, and `foo/bar` depends on `baz/quux`, then you must also have a copy of `baz/quux` on your disk, and the ports `baz/quux` depends on, and so on. Otherwise, `make index` has insufficient information to create its dependency tree.

This is particularly a problem for FreeBSD users who utilize `cvsup(1)` to track the Ports Collection but choose not to install certain categories by specifying them in `refuse`. In theory, one should be able to refuse categories, but in practice there are too many ports that depend on ports in other categories. Until someone comes up with a solution for this problem, the general rule is that if you want to build INDEX, you must have a complete copy of the Ports Collection.

There are rare cases where INDEX will not build due to odd cases involving `WITH_*` or `WITHOUT_*` variables being set in `make.conf`. If you suspect that this is the case, please try to make INDEX with those Makevars turned off before reporting it to [çäêôññíéêþ ëßóôá ôüí FreeBSD ports](mailto:çäêôññíéêþ ëßóôá ôüí FreeBSD ports) (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-ports>).

## 6. Why is CVSup not integrated in the main FreeBSD tree?

The FreeBSD base system is designed as self-hosting - it should be possible to build the whole operating system starting with a very limited set of tools. Thus, the actual build tools needed to compile the FreeBSD sources are bundled with the sources themselves. This includes a C compiler (`gcc(1)`), `make(1)`, `awk(1)`, and similar tools.

Since CVSup is written in Modula-3, adding it to the FreeBSD base system would also require adding and maintaining a Modula-3 compiler. This would lead to both an increase in the disk space consumed by the FreeBSD sources and additional maintenance work. Thus, it is much easier for both the developers and users to keep CVSup as a separate port, which can be easily installed as a package bundled on the FreeBSD installation CDs.

## 7. I updated the sources, now how do I update my installed ports?

FreeBSD does not include a port upgrading tool, but it does have some tools to make the upgrade process somewhat easier. You can also install additional tools to simplify port handling.

The `pkg_version(1)` command can generate a script that will update installed ports to the latest version in the ports tree.

```
pkg_version -c > /tmp/myscript
```

The output script *must* be edited by hand before you use it. Recent versions of `pkg_version(1)` force this by inserting an `exit(1)` at the beginning of the script.

You should save the output of the script, as it will note packages that depend on the one that has been updated. These may or may not need to be updated as well. The usual case where they need to be updated is that a shared library has changed version numbers, so the ports that used that library need to be rebuilt to use the new version.

**Όχι!Βούε:** Beginning with FreeBSD 5.0 (and higher revisions), `pkg_version(1)` no longer supports the `-c` option.

If you have the disk space, you can use the `portupgrade` tool to automate all of this. `portupgrade` includes various tools to simplify package handling. It is available under `ports-mgmt/portupgrade`. Since it is written in Ruby, `portupgrade` is an unlikely candidate for integration with the main FreeBSD tree. That should not stop anyone from using it, however.

If your system is up full time, the `periodic(8)` system can be used to generate a weekly list of ports that might need updating by setting `weekly_status_pkg_enable="YES"` in `/etc/periodic.conf`.

## 8. Why is `/bin/sh` so minimal? Why does FreeBSD not use `bash` or another shell?

Because POSIX® says that there shall be such a shell.

The more complicated answer: many people need to write shell scripts which will be portable across many systems. That is why POSIX specifies the shell and utility commands in great detail. Most scripts are written in Bourne shell, and because several important programming interfaces (`make(1)`, `system(3)`, `popen(3)`, and analogues in higher-level scripting languages like Perl and Tcl) are specified to use the Bourne shell to interpret commands. Because the Bourne shell is so often and widely used, it is important for it to be quick to start, be deterministic in its behavior, and have a small memory footprint.

The existing implementation is our best effort at meeting as many of these requirements simultaneously as we can. In order to keep `/bin/sh` small, we have not provided many of the convenience features that other shells have. That is why the Ports Collection includes more featureful shells like `bash`, `scsh`, `tcsh`, and `zsh`. (You can compare for yourself the memory utilization of all these shells by looking at the “VSZ” and “RSS” columns in a `ps -u` listing.)

## 9. Why do Netscape and Opera take so long to start?

The usual answer is that DNS on your system is misconfigured. Both Netscape and Opera perform DNS checks when starting up. The browser will not appear on your desktop until the program either gets a response or determines that the system has no network connection.



**10.** I updated parts of the Ports Collection using CVSup, and now many ports fail to build with mysterious error messages! What happened? Is the Ports Collection broken in some major way?

If you only update parts of the Ports Collection, using one of its CVSup subcollections and not the `ports-all` CVSup collection, you should *always* update the `ports-base` subcollection too! The reasons are described in the Handbook ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/cvsup.html#CVSUP-COLLEC-PBASE-WARN](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/cvsup.html#CVSUP-COLLEC-PBASE-WARN)).

**11.** How do I create audio CDs from my MIDI files?

To create audio CDs from MIDI files, first install `audio/timidity++` from ports then install manually the GUS patches set by Eric A. Welsh, available at <http://www.stardate.bc.ca/eawpatches/html/default.htm>. After `timidity++` has been installed properly, midi files may be converted to wav files with the following command line:

```
% timidity -Ow -s 44100 -o /tmp/juke/01.wav 01.mid
```

The wav files can then be converted to other formats or burned onto audio CDs, as described in the FreeBSD Handbook.

# ΕὰöÜëáéï 8

## Ñýèìéόç ÐõñΠία

---

1. I would like to customize my kernel. Is it difficult?

Not at all! Check out the `kernel config` section of the Handbook ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/kernelconfig.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/kernelconfig.html)).

**ΌçìáΒùόç:** We recommend that you make a dated snapshot of your new `/kernel` called `/kernel.YYMMDD` after you get it working properly. Also back up your new `/modules` directory to `/modules.YYMMDD`. That way, if you make a mistake the next time you play with your configuration you can boot the backup kernel instead of having to fall back to `kernel.GENERIC`. This is particularly important if you are now booting from a controller that `GENERIC` does not support.

2. My kernel compiles fail because `_hw_float` is missing. How do I solve this problem?

You probably removed `npx0` (see `npx(4)`) from your kernel configuration file because you do not have a math co-processor. The `npx0` device is *MANDATORY*. Somewhere inside your hardware lies a device that provides hardware floating-point support, even if it is no longer a separate device as used in the good old 386 days. You *must* include the `npx0` device. Even if you manage to build a kernel without `npx0` support, it will not boot anyway.

3. Why is my kernel so big (over 10MB)?

Chances are, you compiled your kernel in *debug mode*. Kernels built in debug mode contain many symbols that are used for debugging, thus greatly increasing the size of the kernel. Note that there will be little or no performance decrease from running a debug kernel, and it is useful to keep one around in case of a system panic.

However, if you are running low on disk space, or you simply do not want to run a debug kernel, make sure that both of the following are true:

- You do not have a line in your kernel configuration file that reads:

```
makeoptions DEBUG=-g
```

- You are not running `config(8)` with the `-g` option.

Either of the above settings will cause your kernel to be built in debug mode. As long as you make sure you follow the steps above, you can build your kernel normally, and you should notice a fairly large size decrease; most kernels tend to be around 1.5MB to 2MB.

4. Why do I get interrupt conflicts with multi-port serial code?

When I compile a kernel with multi-port serial code, it tells me that only the first port is probed and the rest skipped due to interrupt conflicts. How do I fix this?

The problem here is that FreeBSD has code built-in to keep the kernel from getting trashed due to hardware or software conflicts. The way to fix this is to leave out the IRQ settings on all but one port. Here is an example:

```
#
Multiport high-speed serial line - 16550 UARTS
#
device sio2 at isa? port 0x2a0 tty irq 5 flags 0x501 vector siointr
device sio3 at isa? port 0x2a8 tty flags 0x501 vector siointr
device sio4 at isa? port 0x2b0 tty flags 0x501 vector siointr
device sio5 at isa? port 0x2b8 tty flags 0x501 vector siointr
```

## 5. Why does every kernel I try to build fail to compile, even GENERIC?

There are a number of possible causes for this problem. They are, in no particular order:

- You are not using the new `make buildkernel` and `make installkernel` targets, and your source tree is different from the one used to build the currently running system (e.g., you are compiling 4.3-RELEASE on a 4.0-RELEASE system). If you are attempting an upgrade, please read the `/usr/src/UPDATING` file, paying particular attention to the “COMMON ITEMS” section at the end.
- You are using the new `make buildkernel` and `make installkernel` targets, but you failed to assert the completion of the `make buildworld` target. The `make buildkernel` target relies on files generated by the `make buildworld` target to complete its job correctly.
- Even if you are trying to build FreeBSD-STABLE, it is possible that you fetched the source tree at a time when it was either being modified, or broken for other reasons; only releases are absolutely guaranteed to be buildable, although FreeBSD-STABLE builds fine the majority of the time. If you have not already done so, try re-fetching the source tree and see if the problem goes away. Try using a different server in case the one you are using is having problems.

## 6. How can I verify which scheduler is in use on a running system?

If you are running FreeBSD version 5.2.1 or earlier, check for the existence of the `kern.quantum sysctl`. If you have it, you should see something like this:

```
% sysctl kern.quantum
kern.sched.quantum: 99960
```

If the `kern.quantum sysctl` exists, you are using the 4BSD scheduler. If not, you will get an error printed by `sysctl(8)` (which you can safely ignore):

```
% sysctl kern.sched.quantum
sysctl: unknown oid 'kern.sched.quantum'
```

In FreeBSD version 5.3-RELEASE and later, the name of the scheduler currently being used is directly available as the value of the `kern.sched.name sysctl`:

```
% sysctl kern.sched.name
kern.sched.name: 4BSD
```

**7. What is `kern.quantum`?**

`kern.quantum` is the maximum number of ticks a process can run without being preempted. It is specific to the 4BSD scheduler, so you can use its presence or absence to determine which scheduler is in use. In FreeBSD 5.X or later `kern.quantum` has been renamed to `kern.sched.quantum`.

**8. What is `kern.sched.quantum`?**

See ¶ 7.

# ÊâöÛëáéï 9

## ÄΒóêïé, ÓõóôΠιάôá Áñ÷ åΒùí êáé ÖïñôùôÝò ÄêêΒίçóçò

---

### I. How can I add my new hard disk to my FreeBSD system?

See the Disk Formatting Tutorial at [www.FreeBSD.org](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/formatting-media/index.html)  
([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/formatting-media/index.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/formatting-media/index.html)).

### 2. How do I move my system over to my huge new disk?

The best way is to reinstall the OS on the new disk, then move the user data over. This is highly recommended if you have been tracking -STABLE for more than one release, or have updated a release instead of installing a new one. You can install booteasy on both disks with `boot0cfg(8)`, and dual boot them until you are happy with the new configuration. Skip the next paragraph to find out how to move the data after doing this.

Should you decide not to do a fresh install, you need to partition and label the new disk with either `/stand/sysinstall`, or `fdisk(8)` and `disklabel(8)`. You should also install booteasy on both disks with `boot0cfg(8)`, so that you can dual boot to the old or new system after the copying is done. See the `formatting-media` article ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/formatting-media/index.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/formatting-media/index.html)) for details on this process.

Now you have the new disk set up, and are ready to move the data. Unfortunately, you cannot just blindly copy the data. Things like device files (in `/dev`), flags, and links tend to screw that up. You need to use tools that understand these things, which means `dump(8)`. Although it is suggested that you move the data in single user mode, it is not required.

You should never use anything but `dump(8)` and `restore(8)` to move the root filesystem. The `tar(1)` command may work - then again, it may not. You should also use `dump(8)` and `restore(8)` if you are moving a single partition to another empty partition. The sequence of steps to use `dump` to move a partitions data to a new partition is:

1. `newfs` the new partition.
2. `mount` it on a temporary mount point.
3. `cd` to that directory.
4. `dump` the old partition, piping output to the new one.

For example, if you are going to move root to `/dev/ad1s1a`, with `/mnt` as the temporary mount point, it is:

```
newfs /dev/ad1s1a
mount /dev/ad1s1a /mnt
cd /mnt
dump 0af - / | restore xf -
```

Rearranging your partitions with dump takes a bit more work. To merge a partition like `/var` into its parent, create the new partition large enough for both, move the parent partition as described above, then move the child partition into the empty directory that the first move created:

```
newfs /dev/ad1s1a
mount /dev/ad1s1a /mnt
cd /mnt
dump 0af - / | restore xf -
cd var
dump 0af - /var | restore xf -
```

To split a directory from its parent, say putting `/var` on its own partition when it was not before, create both partitions, then mount the child partition on the appropriate directory in the temporary mount point, then move the old single partition:

```
newfs /dev/ad1s1a
newfs /dev/ad1s1d
mount /dev/ad1s1a /mnt
mkdir /mnt/var
mount /dev/ad1s1d /mnt/var
cd /mnt
dump 0af - / | restore xf -
```

You might prefer `cpio(1)`, `pax(1)`, `tar(1)` to `dump(8)` for user data. At the time of this writing, these are known to lose file flag information, so use them with caution.

### 3. Will a “dangerously dedicated” disk endanger my health?

The installation procedure allows you to chose two different methods in partitioning your hard disk(s). The default way makes it compatible with other operating systems on the same machine, by using `fdisk` table entries (called “slices” in FreeBSD), with a FreeBSD slice that employs partitions of its own. Optionally, one can chose to install a boot-selector to switch between the possible operating systems on the disk(s). The alternative uses the entire disk for FreeBSD, and makes no attempt to be compatible with other operating systems.

So why it is called “dangerous”? A disk in this mode does not contain what normal PC utilities would consider a valid `fdisk` table. Depending on how well they have been designed, they might complain at you once they are getting in contact with such a disk, or even worse, they might damage the BSD bootstrap without even asking or notifying you. In addition, the “dangerously dedicated” disk’s layout is known to confuse many BIOSes, including those from AWARD (e.g. as found in HP Netserver and Micronics systems as well as many others) and Symbios/NCR (for the popular 53C8xx range of SCSI controllers). This is not a complete list, there are more. Symptoms of this confusion include the `read error` message printed by the FreeBSD bootstrap when it cannot find itself, as well as system lockups when booting.

Why have this mode at all then? It only saves a few kbytes of disk space, and it can cause real problems for a new installation. “Dangerously dedicated” mode’s origins lie in a desire to avoid one of the most common problems plaguing new FreeBSD installers - matching the BIOS “geometry” numbers for a disk to the disk itself.

“Geometry” is an outdated concept, but one still at the heart of the PC’s BIOS and its interaction with disks. When the FreeBSD installer creates slices, it has to record the location of these slices on the disk in a fashion that corresponds with the way the BIOS expects to find them. If it gets it wrong, you will not be able to boot.

“Dangerously dedicated” mode tries to work around this by making the problem simpler. In some cases, it gets it right. But it is meant to be used as a last-ditch alternative - there are better ways to solve the problem 99 times out of 100.

So, how do you avoid the need for “DD” mode when you are installing? Start by making a note of the geometry that your BIOS claims to be using for your disks. You can arrange to have the kernel print this as it boots by specifying `-v` at the `boot:` prompt, or using `boot -v` in the loader. Just before the installer starts, the kernel will print a list of BIOS geometries. Do not panic - wait for the installer to start and then use scrollback to read the numbers. Typically the BIOS disk units will be in the same order that FreeBSD lists your disks, first IDE, then SCSI.

When you are slicing up your disk, check that the disk geometry displayed in the FDISK screen is correct (ie. it matches the BIOS numbers); if it is wrong, use the `g` key to fix it. You may have to do this if there is absolutely nothing on the disk, or if the disk has been moved from another system. Note that this is only an issue with the disk that you are going to boot from; FreeBSD will sort itself out just fine with any other disks you may have.

Once you have got the BIOS and FreeBSD agreeing about the geometry of the disk, your problems are almost guaranteed to be over, and with no need for “DD” mode at all. If, however, you are still greeted with the dreaded `read error` message when you try to boot, it is time to cross your fingers and go for it - there is nothing left to lose.

To return a “dangerously dedicated” disk for normal PC use, there are basically two options. The first is, you write enough NULL bytes over the MBR to make any subsequent installation believe this to be a blank disk. You can do this for example with

```
dd if=/dev/zero of=/dev/rda0 count=15
```

Alternatively, the undocumented DOS “feature”

```
C:\> fdisk /mbr
```

will to install a new master boot record as well, thus clobbering the BSD bootstrap.

#### 4. Which partitions can safely use Soft Updates? I have heard that Soft Updates on / can cause problems.

Short answer: you can usually use Soft Updates safely on all partitions.

Long answer: There used to be some concern over using Soft Updates on the root partition. Soft Updates has two characteristics that caused this. First, a Soft Updates partition has a small chance of losing data during a system crash. (The partition will not be corrupted; the data will simply be lost.) Also, Soft Updates can cause temporary space shortages.

When using Soft Updates, the kernel can take up to thirty seconds to actually write changes to the physical disk. If you delete a large file, the file still resides on disk until the kernel actually performs the deletion. This can cause a very simple race condition. Suppose you delete one large file and immediately create another large file. The first large file is not yet actually removed from the physical disk, so the disk might not have enough room for the second large file. You get an error that the partition does not have enough space, although you know perfectly well that you just released a large chunk of space! When you try again mere seconds later, the file creation works as you expect. This has left more than one user scratching his head and doubting his sanity, the FreeBSD filesystem, or both.

If a system should crash after the kernel accepts a chunk of data for writing to disk, but before that data is actually written out, data could be lost or corrupted. This risk is extremely small, but generally manageable. Use of IDE write caching greatly increases this risk; it is strongly recommended that you disable IDE write caching when using Soft Updates.

These issues affect all partitions using Soft Updates. So, what does this mean for the root partition?

Vital information on the root partition changes very rarely. Files such as `/kernel` and the contents of `/etc` only change during system maintenance, or when users change their passwords. If the system crashed during the thirty-second window after such a change is made, it is possible that data could be lost. This risk is negligible for most applications, but you should be aware that it exists. If your system cannot tolerate this much risk, do not use Soft Updates on the root filesystem!

`/` is traditionally one of the smallest partitions. By default, FreeBSD puts the `/tmp` directory on `/`. If you have a busy `/tmp`, you might see intermittent space problems. Symlinking `/tmp` to `/var/tmp` will solve this problem.

## 5. What is inappropriate about my ccd?

The symptom of this is:

```
ccdconfig -C
ccdconfig: ioctl (CCDIOCSET): /dev/ccd0c: Inappropriate file type or format
```

This usually happens when you are trying to concatenate the `c` partitions, which default to type `unused`. The `ccd` driver requires the underlying partition type to be `FS_BSDFFS`. Edit the `disklabel` of the disks you are trying to concatenate and change the types of partitions to `4.2BSD`.

## 6. Why can I not edit the disklabel on my ccd?

The symptom of this is:

```
disklabel ccd0
(it prints something sensible here, so let us try to edit it)
disklabel -e ccd0
(edit, save, quit)
disklabel: ioctl DIOCWDINFO: No disk label on disk;
use "disklabel -r" to install initial label
```

This is because the `disklabel` returned by `ccd` is actually a “fake” one that is not really on the disk. You can solve this problem by writing it back explicitly, as in:

```
disklabel ccd0 > /tmp/disklabel.tmp
disklabel -Rr ccd0 /tmp/disklabel.tmp
disklabel -e ccd0
(this will work now)
```

## 7. Can I mount other foreign filesystems under FreeBSD?

FreeBSD supports a variety of other filesystems.

### Digital UNIX

UFS CDRoms can be mounted directly on FreeBSD. Mounting disk partitions from Digital UNIX and other systems that support UFS may be more complex, depending on the details of the disk partitioning for the operating system in question.



## Linux

FreeBSD supports `ext2fs` partitions. See `mount_ext2fs(8)` for more information.

## Windows NT®

FreeBSD includes a read-only NTFS driver. For more information, see `mount_ntfs(8)`.

## FAT

FreeBSD includes a read-write FAT driver. For more information, see `mount_msdosfs(8)`.

## ReiserFS

FreeBSD includes a read-only ReiserFS driver. For more information, see `mount_reiserfs(8)`.

FreeBSD also supports network filesystems such as NFS (see `mount_nfs(8)`), NetWare (see `mount_nwfs(8)`), and Microsoft-style SMB filesystems (see `mount_smbfs(8)`).

## 8. How do I mount a secondary DOS partition?

The secondary DOS partitions are found after ALL the primary partitions. For example, if you have an “E” partition as the second DOS partition on the second SCSI drive, you need to create the special files for “slice 5” in `/dev`, then `mount /dev/dals5:`

```
cd /dev
sh MAKEDEV dals5
mount -t msdosfs /dev/dals5 /dos/e
```

**Όçἰἰῖῖῖῖ:** You can omit this step if you are running FreeBSD 5.0-RELEASE or newer with `devfs(5)` enabled.

## 9. Is there a cryptographic filesystem for FreeBSD?

Yes. FreeBSD 5.0 includes `gbde(8)`, and FreeBSD 6.0 added `geli(8)`. For earlier releases, see the `security/cfs` port.

## 10. How can I use the Windows NT loader to boot FreeBSD?

The general idea is that you copy the first sector of your native root FreeBSD partition into a file in the DOS/Windows NT partition. Assuming you name that file something like `c:\bootsect.bsd` (inspired by `c:\bootsect.dos`), you can then edit the `c:\boot.ini` file to come up with something like this:

```
[boot loader]
timeout=30
default=multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS
[operating systems]
multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS="Windows NT"
C:\BOOTSECT.BSD="FreeBSD"
C:\="DOS"
```

If FreeBSD is installed on the same disk as the Windows NT boot partition simply copy `/boot/boot1` to `C:\BOOTSECT.BSD`. However, if FreeBSD is installed on a different disk `/boot/boot1` will not work, `/boot/boot0` is needed.

`/boot/boot0` needs to be installed using `sysinstall` by selecting the FreeBSD boot manager on the screen which asks if you wish to use a boot manager. This is because `/boot/boot0` has the partition table area filled with NULL characters but `sysinstall` copies the partition table before copying `/boot/boot0` to the MBR.

**Ἐῖνᾶἄῖδῖς ὀδ:** *Do not simply copy `/boot/boot0` instead of `/boot/boot1`; you will overwrite your partition table and render your computer un-bootable!*

When the FreeBSD boot manager runs it records the last OS booted by setting the active flag on the partition table entry for that OS and then writes the whole 512-bytes of itself back to the MBR so if you just copy `/boot/boot0` to `C:\BOOTSECT.BSD` then it writes an empty partition table, with the active flag set on one entry, to the MBR.

## 11. How do I boot FreeBSD and Linux from LILO?

If you have FreeBSD and Linux on the same disk, just follow LILO's installation instructions for booting a non-Linux operating system. Very briefly, these are:

Boot Linux, and add the following lines to `/etc/lilo.conf`:

```
other=/dev/hda2
 table=/dev/hda
 label=FreeBSD
```

(the above assumes that your FreeBSD slice is known to Linux as `/dev/hda2`; tailor to suit your setup). Then, run `lilo` as `root` and you should be done.

If FreeBSD resides on another disk, you need to add `loader=/boot/chain.b` to the LILO entry. For example:

```
other=/dev/dab4
 table=/dev/dab
 loader=/boot/chain.b
 label=FreeBSD
```

In some cases you may need to specify the BIOS drive number to the FreeBSD boot loader to successfully boot off the second disk. For example, if your FreeBSD SCSI disk is probed by BIOS as BIOS disk 1, at the FreeBSD boot loader prompt you need to specify:

```
Boot: 1:da(0,a)/kernel
```

You can configure `boot(8)` to automatically do this for you at boot time.

The Linux+FreeBSD mini-HOWTO (<http://sunsite.unc.edu/LDP/HOWTO/mini/Linux+FreeBSD.html>) is a good reference for FreeBSD and Linux interoperability issues.

## 12. How do I boot FreeBSD and Linux using GRUB

Booting FreeBSD using GRUB is very simple. Just add the following to your configuration file `/boot/grub/grub.conf`.

```
title FreeBSD 6.1
 root (hd0,a)
 kernel /boot/loader
```

Where `hd0,a` points to your root partition on the first disk. If you need to specify which slice number should be used, use something like this `(hd0,2,a)`. By default, if the slice number is omitted, GRUB searches the first slice which has 'a' partition.

## 13. How do I boot FreeBSD and Linux using BootEasy?

Install LILO at the start of your Linux boot partition instead of in the Master Boot Record. You can then boot LILO from BootEasy.

If you are running Windows 95 and Linux this is recommended anyway, to make it simpler to get Linux booting again if you should need to reinstall Windows 95 (which is a Jealous Operating System, and will bear no other Operating Systems in the Master Boot Record).

## 14. How do I change the boot prompt from ??? to something more meaningful?

You can not do that with the standard boot manager without rewriting it. There are a number of other boot managers in the `sysutils` ports category that provide this functionality.

## 15. I have a new removable drive, how do I use it?

Whether it is a removable drive like a Zip or an EZ drive (or even a floppy, if you want to use it that way), or a new hard disk, once it is installed and recognized by the system, and you have your cartridge/floppy/whatever slotted in, things are pretty much the same for all devices.

(this section is based on Mark Mayo's ZIP FAQ (<http://www.vmunix.com/mark/FreeBSD/ZIP-FAQ.html>))

If it is a ZIP drive or a floppy, you have already got a DOS filesystem on it, you can use a command like this:

```
mount -t msdosfs /dev/fd0c /floppy
```

if it is a floppy, or this:

```
mount -t msdosfs /dev/da2s4 /zip
```

for a ZIP disk with the factory configuration.

For other disks, see how they are laid out using `fdisk(8)` or `sysinstall(8)`.

The rest of the examples will be for a ZIP drive on `da2`, the third SCSI disk.

Unless it is a floppy, or a removable you plan on sharing with other people, it is probably a better idea to stick a BSD filesystem on it. You will get long filename support, at least a 2X improvement in performance, and a lot more stability. First, you need to redo the DOS-level partitions/filesystems. You can either use `fdisk(8)` or

`/stand/sysinstall`, or for a small drive that you do not want to bother with multiple operating system support on, just blow away the whole FAT partition table (slices) and just use the BSD partitioning:

```
dd if=/dev/zero of=/dev/rda2 count=2
disklabel -Brw da2 auto
```

You can use `disklabel` or `/stand/sysinstall` to create multiple BSD partitions. You will certainly want to do this if you are adding swap space on a fixed disk, but it is probably irrelevant on a removable drive like a ZIP.

Finally, create a new filesystem, this one is on our ZIP drive using the whole disk:

```
newfs /dev/rda2c
```

and mount it:

```
mount /dev/da2c /zip
```

and it is probably a good idea to add a line like this to `/etc/fstab` (see `fstab(5)`) so you can just type `mount /zip` in the future:

```
/dev/da2c /zip ffs rw,noauto 0 0
```

#### 16. Why do I get `Incorrect super block` when mounting a CDROM?

You have to tell `mount(8)` the type of the device that you want to mount. This is described in the Handbook section on optical media ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html)), specifically the section Using Data CDs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#MOUNTING-CD](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#MOUNTING-CD)).

#### 17. Why do I get `Device not configured` when mounting a CDROM?

This generally means that there is no CDROM in the CDROM drive, or the drive is not visible on the bus. Please see the Using Data CDs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#MOUNTING-CD](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#MOUNTING-CD)) section of the Handbook for a detailed discussion of this issue.

#### 18. Why do all non-English characters in filenames show up as “?” on my CDs when mounted in FreeBSD?

Your CDROM probably uses the “Joliet” extension for storing information about files and directories. This is discussed in the Handbook chapter on creating and using CDROMs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html)), specifically the section on Using Data CDROMs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#MOUNTING-CD](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#MOUNTING-CD)).

#### 19. I burned a CD under FreeBSD and now I can not read it under any other operating system. Why?

You most likely burned a raw file to your CD, rather than creating an ISO 9660 filesystem. Take a look at the Handbook chapter on creating CDROMs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html)), particularly the section on burning raw data CDs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#RAWDATA-CD](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#RAWDATA-CD)).

## 20. How can I create an image of a data CD?

This is discussed in the Handbook section on duplicating data CDs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#IMAGING-CD](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#IMAGING-CD)). For more on working with CDROMs, see the Creating CDs Section ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html)) in the Storage chapter in the Handbook.

## 21. Why can I not mount an audio CD?

If you try to mount an audio CD, you will get an error like `cd9660: /dev/acd0c: Invalid argument`. This is because `mount` only works on filesystems. Audio CDs do not have filesystems; they just have data. You need a program that reads audio CDs, such as the `audio/xmcd` port.

## 22. How do I mount a multi-session CD?

By default, `mount(8)` will attempt to mount the last data track (session) of a CD. If you would like to load an earlier session, you must use the `-s` command line argument. Please see `mount_cd9660(8)` for specific examples.

## 23. How do I let ordinary users mount floppies, CDROMs and other removable media?

Ordinary users can be permitted to mount devices. Here is how:

1. As `root` set the `sysctl` variable `vfs.usermount` to 1.

```
sysctl -w vfs.usermount=1
```

2. As `root` assign the appropriate permissions to the block device associated with the removable media.

For example, to allow users to mount the first floppy drive, use:

```
chmod 666 /dev/fd0
```

To allow users in the group `operator` to mount the CDROM drive, use:

```
chgrp operator /dev/acd0c
```

```
chmod 640 /dev/acd0c
```

3. If you are running FreeBSD 5.X or later, you will need to alter `/etc/devfs.conf` to make these changes permanent across reboots.

As `root`, add the necessary lines to `/etc/devfs.conf`. For example, to allow users to mount the first floppy drive add:

```
Allow all users to mount the floppy disk.
own /dev/fd0 root:operator
perm /dev/fd0 0666
```

To allow users in the group `operator` to mount the CD-ROM drive add:

```
Allow members of the group operator to mount CD-ROMs.
own /dev/acd0 root:operator
perm /dev/acd0 0660
```

4. Finally, add the line `vfs.usermount=1` to the file `/etc/sysctl.conf` so that it is reset at system boot time.

All users can now mount the floppy `/dev/fd0` onto a directory that they own:

```
% mkdir ~/my-mount-point
% mount -t msdosfs /dev/fd0 ~/my-mount-point
```

Users in group `operator` can now mount the CDROM `/dev/acd0c` onto a directory that they own:

```
% mkdir ~/my-mount-point
% mount -t cd9660 /dev/acd0c ~/my-mount-point
```

Unmounting the device is simple:

```
% umount ~/my-mount-point
```

Enabling `vfs.usermount`, however, has negative security implications. A better way to access MS-DOS formatted media is to use the `emulators/mtools` package in the ports collection.

**ΌçìἈβὺόç:** The device name used in the previous examples must be changed according to your configuration.

## 24. The `du` and `df` commands show different amounts of disk space available. What is going on?

You need to understand what `du` and `df` really do. `du` goes through the directory tree, measures how large each file is, and presents the totals. `df` just asks the filesystem how much space it has left. They seem to be the same thing, but a file without a directory entry will affect `df` but not `du`.

When a program is using a file, and you delete the file, the file is not really removed from the filesystem until the program stops using it. The file is immediately deleted from the directory listing, however. You can see this easily enough with a program such as `more`. Assume you have a file large enough that its presence affects the output of `du` and `df`. (Since disks can be so large today, this might be a *very* large file!) If you delete this file while using `more` on it, `more` does not immediately choke and complain that it cannot view the file. The entry is simply removed from the directory so no other program or user can access it. `du` shows that it is gone — it has walked the directory tree and the file is not listed. `df` shows that it is still there, as the filesystem knows that `more` is still using that space. Once you end the `more` session, `du` and `df` will agree.

Note that Soft Updates can delay the freeing of disk space; you might need to wait up to 30 seconds for the change to be visible!

This situation is common on web servers. Many people set up a FreeBSD web server and forget to rotate the log files. The access log fills up `/var`. The new administrator deletes the file, but the system still complains that the partition is full. Stopping and restarting the web server program would free the file, allowing the system to release the disk space. To prevent this from happening, set up `newsyslog(8)`.

## 25. How can I add more swap space?

In the Configuration and Tuning

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/config-tuning.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/config-tuning.html)) section of the Handbook, you will find a section ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/adding-swap-space.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/adding-swap-space.html)) describing how to do this.

## 26. Why does FreeBSD see my disk as smaller than the manufacturer says it is?

Disk manufacturers calculate gigabytes as a billion bytes each, whereas FreeBSD calculates them as 1,073,741,824 bytes each. This explains why, for example, FreeBSD's boot messages will report a disk that supposedly has 80GB as holding 76319MB.

Also note that FreeBSD will (by default) reserve 8% of the disk space.

**27.** How is it possible for a partition to be more than 100% full?

A portion of each UFS partition (8%, by default) is reserved for use by the operating system and the `root` user. `df(1)` does not count that space when calculating the `Capacity` column, so it can exceed 100%. Also, you will notice that the `Blocks` column is always greater than the sum of the `Used` and `Avail` columns, usually by a factor of 8%.

For more details, look up the `-m` option in `tuneufs(8)`.

# Chapter 10

## System startup and configuration

---

### 1. Where are the system start-up configuration files?

The primary configuration file is `/etc/defaults/rc.conf` (see `rc.conf(5)`) System startup scripts such as `/etc/rc` and `/etc/rc.d` (see `rc(8)`) just include this file. *Do not edit this file!* Instead, if there is any entry in `/etc/defaults/rc.conf` that you want to change, you should copy the line into `/etc/rc.conf` and change it there.

For example, if you wish to start `named`, the included DNS server, all you need to do is:

```
echo named_enable="YES" >> /etc/rc.conf
```

To start up local services, place shell scripts in the `/usr/local/etc/rc.d` directory. These shell scripts should be set executable, and end with a `.sh`.

### 2. How do I add a user easily?

Use the `adduser(8)` command, or the `pw(8)` command for more complicated situations.

To remove the user, use the `rmuser(8)` command or, if necessary, `pw(8)`.

### 3. Why do I keep getting messages like `root: not found` after editing my crontab file?

This is normally caused by editing the system crontab (`/etc/crontab`) and then using `crontab(1)` to install it:

```
crontab /etc/crontab
```

This is not the correct way to do things. The system crontab has a different format to the per-user crontabs which `crontab(1)` updates (the `crontab(5)` manual page explains the differences in more detail).

If this is what you did, the extra crontab is simply a copy of `/etc/crontab` in the wrong format it. Delete it with the command:

```
crontab -r
```

Next time, when you edit `/etc/crontab`, you should not do anything to inform `cron(8)` of the changes, since it will notice them automatically.

If you want something to be run once per day, week, or month, it is probably better to add shell scripts `/usr/local/etc/periodic`, and let the `periodic(8)` command run from the system cron schedule it with the other periodic system tasks.

The actual reason for the error is that the system crontab has an extra field, specifying which user to run the command as. In the default system crontab provided with FreeBSD, this is `root` for all entries. When this crontab is



used as the `root` user's crontab (which is *not* the same as the system crontab), `cron(8)` assumes the string `root` is the first word of the command to execute, but no such command exists.

**4. Why do I get the error, `you are not in the correct group to su root` when I try to `su` to `root`?**

This is a security feature. In order to `su` to `root` (or any other account with superuser privileges), you must be in the `wheel` group. If this feature were not there, anybody with an account on a system who also found out `root`'s password would be able to gain superuser level access to the system. With this feature, this is not strictly true; `su(1)` will prevent them from even trying to enter the password if they are not in `wheel`.

To allow someone to `su` to `root`, simply put them in the `wheel` group.

**5. I made a mistake in `rc.conf`, or another startup file, and now I cannot edit it because the filesystem is read-only. What should I do?**

When you get the prompt to enter the shell pathname, simply press `ENTER`, and run `mount /` to re-mount the root filesystem in read/write mode. You may also need to run `mount -a -t ufs` to mount the filesystem where your favorite editor is defined. If your favorite editor is on a network filesystem, you will need to either configure the network manually before you can mount network filesystems, or use an editor which resides on a local filesystem, such as `ed(1)`.

If you intend to use a full screen editor such as `vi(1)` or `emacs(1)`, you may also need to run `export TERM=cons25` so that these editors can load the correct data from the `termcap(5)` database.

Once you have performed these steps, you can edit `/etc/rc.conf` as you usually would to fix the syntax error. The error message displayed immediately after the kernel boot messages should tell you the number of the line in the file which is at fault.

**6. Why am I having trouble setting up my printer?**

Please have a look at the Handbook entry on printing. It should cover most of your problem. See the Handbook entry on printing ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/printing.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/printing.html)).

Some printers require a host-based driver to do any kind of printing. These so-called “WinPrinters” are not natively supported by FreeBSD. If your printer does not work in DOS or Windows NT 4.0, it is probably a WinPrinter. Your only hope of getting one of these to work is to check if the `print/pnm2ppa` port supports it.

**7. How can I correct the keyboard mappings for my system?**

Please see the Handbook section on using localization

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/using-localization.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/using-localization.html)), specifically the section on console setup

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/using-localization.html#SETTING-CONSOLE](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/using-localization.html#SETTING-CONSOLE)).

**8. Why do I get messages like: `unknown: <PNP0303> can't assign resources on boot`?**

The following is an excerpt from a post to the `freebsd-current` mailing list.

The “can’t assign resources” messages indicate that the devices are legacy ISA devices for which a non-PnP-aware driver is compiled into the kernel. These include devices such as keyboard controllers, the programmable interrupt controller chip, and several other bits of standard infrastructure. The resources cannot be assigned because there is already a driver using those addresses.

—Garrett Wollman <wollman@FreeBSD.org>, 24 April 2001

## 9. Why can I not get user quotas to work properly?

1. It is possible that your kernel is not configured to use quotas. If this is the case, you will need to add the following line to your kernel configuration file and recompile:

```
options QUOTA
```

Please read the Handbook entry on quotas

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/quotas.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/quotas.html)) for full details.

2. Do not turn on quotas on /.  
3. Put the quota file on the filesystem that the quotas are to be enforced on, i.e.:

| Filesystem | Quota file         |
|------------|--------------------|
| /usr       | /usr/admin/quotas  |
| /home      | /home/admin/quotas |
| ...        | ...                |

## 10. Does FreeBSD support System V IPC primitives?

Yes, FreeBSD supports System V-style IPC, including shared memory, messages and semaphores, in the GENERIC kernel. In a custom kernel, enable this support by adding the following lines to your kernel config.

```
options SYSVSHM # enable shared memory
options SYSVSEM # enable for semaphores
options SYSVMSG # enable for messaging
```

Recompile and install your kernel.

## 11. What other mail-server software can I use instead of Sendmail?

Sendmail (<http://www.sendmail.org/>) is the default mail-server software for FreeBSD, but you can easily replace it with one of the other MTA (for instance, an MTA installed from the ports).

There are various alternative MTAs in the ports tree already, with mail/exim, mail/postfix, mail/qmail, and mail/zmailer being some of the most popular choices.

Diversity is nice, and the fact that you have many different mail-servers to choose from is considered a good thing; therefore try to avoid asking questions like “Is Sendmail better than Qmail?” in the mailing lists. If you do feel like asking, first check the mailing list archives. The advantages and disadvantages of each and every one of the available MTAs have already been discussed a few times.

## 12. I have forgotten the `root` password! What do I do?

Do not panic! Restart the system, type `boot -s` at the Boot: prompt to enter Single User mode. At the question about the shell to use, hit ENTER. You will be dropped to a # prompt. Enter `mount -u /` to remount your root filesystem read/write, then run `mount -a` to remount all the filesystems. Run `passwd root` to change the root password then run `exit(1)` to continue booting.

### 13. How do I keep **Control+Alt+Delete** from rebooting the system?

If you are using `syscons` (the default console driver) build and install a new kernel with the line:

```
options SC_DISABLE_REBOOT
```

in the configuration file. If you use the PCVT console driver, use the following kernel configuration line instead.

This can also be done by setting the following sysctl which does not require a reboot or kernel recompile:

```
sysctl hw.syscons.kbd_reboot=0
```

```
options PCVT_CTRL_ALT_DEL
```

#### 14. How do I reformat DOS text files to UNIX ones?

Use this perl command:

```
% perl -i.bak -npe 's/\r\n/\n/g' file ...
```

file is the file(s) to process. The modification is done in-place, with the original file stored with a .bak extension.

Alternatively you can use the `tr(1)` command:

```
% tr -d '\r' < dos-text-file > unix-file
```

`dos-text-file` is the file containing DOS text while `unix-file` will contain the converted output. This can be quite a bit faster than using perl.

## 15. How do I kill processes by name?

Use killall(1).

## 16. Why is su bugging me about not being in root's ACL?

The error comes from the Kerberos distributed authentication system. The problem is not fatal but annoying. You can either run `su` with the `-K` option, or uninstall Kerberos as described in the next question.

## 17. How do I uninstall Kerberos?

To remove Kerberos from the system, reinstall the bin distribution for the release you are running. If you have the CDROM, you can mount the cd (we will assume on /cdrom) and run

```
cd /cdrom/bin
./install.sh
```

Alternately, you can remove all `MAKE_KERBEROS` options from `/etc/make.conf` and rebuild world.

### 18. What happened to /dev/MAKEDEV?

FreeBSD 5.X and beyond use the devfs(8) device-on-demand system. Device drivers automatically create new device nodes as they are needed, obsoleting /dev/MAKEDEV.

If you are running FreeBSD 4.X or earlier and /dev/MAKEDEV is missing, then you really do have a problem. Grab a copy from the system source code, probably in /usr/src/etc/MAKEDEV.

### 19. How do I add pseudoterminals to the system?

If you have lots of telnet, ssh, X, or screen users, you will probably run out of pseudoterminals. Here is how to add more:

1. Build and install a new kernel with the line

```
pseudo-device pty 256
```

in the configuration file.

2. Run the commands

```
cd /dev
sh MAKEDEV pty{1,2,3,4,5,6,7}
```

to make 256 device nodes for the new terminals.

3. Edit /etc/ttys and add lines for each of the 256 terminals. They should match the form of the existing entries, i.e. they look like

```
ttymc none network
```

The order of the letter designations is `ttym[pqrsPQRS][0-9a-v]`, using a regular expression.

4. Reboot the system with the new kernel and you are ready to go.

### 20. Why can I not create the snd0 device?

There is no `snd` device. The name is used as a shorthand for the various devices that make up the FreeBSD sound driver, such as `mixer`, `sequencer`, and `dsp`.

To create these devices you should

```
cd /dev
sh MAKEDEV snd0
```

**Όχι! Βùόç:** You can omit this step if you are running FreeBSD 5.0-RELEASE or newer with devfs(5) enabled.

## 21. How do I re-read `/etc/rc.conf` and re-start `/etc/rc` without a reboot?

Go into single user mode and then back to multi user mode.

On the console do:

```
shutdown now
(Note: without -r or -h)

return
exit
```

## 22. I tried to update my system to the latest -STABLE, but got -BETAx, -RC or -PRERELEASE! What is going on?

Short answer: it is just a name. RC stands for “Release Candidate”. It signifies that a release is imminent. In FreeBSD, -PRERELEASE is typically synonymous with the code freeze before a release. (For some releases, the -BETA label was used in the same way as -PRERELEASE.)

Long answer: FreeBSD derives its releases from one of two places. Major, dot-zero, releases, such as 4.0-RELEASE and 5.0-RELEASE, are branched from the head of the development stream, commonly referred to as -CURRENT. Minor releases, such as 4.1-RELEASE or 5.2-RELEASE, have been snapshots of the active -STABLE branch. Starting with 4.3-RELEASE, each release also now has its own branch which can be tracked by people requiring an extremely conservative rate of development (typically only security advisories).

When a release is about to be made, the branch from which it will be derived from has to undergo a certain process. Part of this process is a code freeze. When a code freeze is initiated, the name of the branch is changed to reflect that it is about to become a release. For example, if the branch used to be called 4.5-STABLE, its name will be changed to 4.6-PRERELEASE to signify the code freeze and signify that extra pre-release testing should be happening. Bug fixes can still be committed to be part of the release. When the source code is in shape for the release the name will be changed to 4.6-RC to signify that a release is about to be made from it. Once in the RC stage, only the most critical bugs found can be fixed. Once the release (4.6-RELEASE in this example) and release branch have been made, the branch will be renamed to 4.6-STABLE.

For more information on version numbers and the various CVS branches, refer to the Release Engineering ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/article.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/article.html)) article.

## 23. I tried to install a new kernel, and the `chflags` failed. How do I get around this?

Short answer: You are probably at security level greater than 0. Reboot directly to single user mode to install the kernel.

Long answer: FreeBSD disallows changing system flags at security levels greater than 0. You can check your security level with the command:

```
sysctl kern.securelevel
```

You cannot lower the security level; you have to boot to single mode to install the kernel, or change the security level in `/etc/rc.conf` then reboot. See the `init(8)` manual page for details on `securelevel`, and see `/etc/defaults/rc.conf` and the `rc.conf(5)` manual page for more information on `rc.conf`.

**24. I cannot change the time on my system by more than one second! How do I get around this?**

Short answer: You are probably at security level greater than 1. Reboot directly to single user mode to change the date.

Long answer: FreeBSD disallows changing the time by more than one second at security levels greater than 1. You can check your security level with the command:

```
sysctl kern.securelevel
```

You cannot lower the security level; you have to boot to single mode to change the date, or change the security level in `/etc/rc.conf` then reboot. See the `init(8)` manual page for details on `securelevel`, and see `/etc/defaults/rc.conf` and the `rc.conf(5)` manual page for more information on `rc.conf`.

**25. Why is `rpc.statd` using 256 megabytes of memory?**

No, there is no memory leak, and it is not using 256 Mbytes of memory. For convenience, `rpc.statd` maps an obscene amount of memory into its address space. There is nothing terribly wrong with this from a technical standpoint; it just throws off things like `top(1)` and `ps(1)`.

`rpc.statd(8)` maps its status file (resident on `/var`) into its address space; to save worrying about remapping it later when it needs to grow, it maps it with a generous size. This is very evident from the source code, where one can see that the length argument to `mmap(2)` is `0x10000000`, or one sixteenth of the address space on an IA32, or exactly 256MB.

**26. Why can I not unset the `schg` file flag?**

You are running at an elevated (i.e., greater than 0) `securelevel`. Lower the `securelevel` and try again. For more information, see the FAQ entry on `securelevel` and the `init(8)` manual page.

**27. Why does SSH authentication through `.shosts` not work by default in recent versions of FreeBSD?**

The reason why `.shosts` authentication does not work by default in more recent versions of FreeBSD is because `ssh(1)` is not installed `suid root` by default. To “fix” this, you can do one of the following:

- As a permanent fix, set `ENABLE_SUID_SSH` to `true` in `/etc/make.conf` and rebuild `ssh` (or run `make world`).
- As a temporary fix, change the mode on `/usr/bin/ssh` to `4555` by running `chmod 4555 /usr/bin/ssh` as `root`. Then add `ENABLE_SUID_SSH= true` to `/etc/make.conf` so the change takes effect the next time `make world` is run.

**28. What is `vnlr`?**

`vnlr` flushes and frees `vnodes` when the system hits the `kern.maxvnodes` limit. This kernel thread sits mostly idle, and only activates if you have a huge amount of RAM and are accessing tens of thousands of tiny files.

**29. What do the various memory states displayed by `top` mean?**

- **Active:** pages recently statistically used.
- **Inactive:** pages recently statistically unused.

- **Cache:** (most often) pages that have percolated from inactive to a status where they maintain their data, but can often be immediately reused (either with their old association, or reused with a new association.) There can be certain immediate transitions from `active` to `cache` state if the page is known to be clean (unmodified), but that transition is a matter of policy, depending upon the algorithm choice of the VM system maintainer.
- **Free:** pages without data content, and can be immediately used in certain circumstances where cache pages might be ineligible. Free pages can be reused at interrupt or process state.
- **Wired:** pages that are fixed into memory, usually for kernel purposes, but also sometimes for special use in processes.

Pages are most often written to disk (sort of a VM sync) when they are in the inactive state, but active pages can also be synced (but requires the availability of certain CPU features.) This depends upon the CPU tracking of the modified bit being available, and in certain situations there can be an advantage for a block of VM pages to be synced, whether they are active or inactive. In most common cases, it is best to think of the inactive queue to be a queue of relatively unused pages that might or might not be in the process of being written to disk. Cached pages are already synced, not mapped, but available for immediate process use with their old association or with a new association. Free pages are available at interrupt level, but cached or free pages can be used at process state for reuse. Cache pages are not adequately locked to be available at interrupt level.

There are some other flags (e.g., busy flag or busy count) that might modify some of the rules that I described.

### 30. How much free memory is available?

There are a couple of kinds of “free memory”. One kind is the amount of memory immediately available without paging anything else out. That is approximately the size of cache queue + size of free queue (with a derating factor, depending upon system tuning.) Another kind of “free memory” is the total amount of VM space. That can be complex, but is dependent upon the amount of swap space and memory. Other kinds of “free memory” descriptions are also possible, but it is relatively useless to define these, but rather it is important to make sure that the paging rate is kept low, and to avoid running out of swap space.

### 31. What is `/var/empty`? I can not delete it!

`/var/empty` is a directory that the `sshd(8)` program uses when performing privilege separation. The `/var/empty` directory is empty, owned by `root` and has the `schg` flag set.

Although it is not recommended to delete this directory, to do so you will need to unset the `schg` flag first. See the `chflags(1)` manual page for more information (and bear in mind the answer to the question on unsetting the `schg` flag).

# Chapter 11

## Installing X Windows

---

### 1. What is the X Window System?

The X Window System (commonly `x11`) is the most widely available windowing system capable of running on UNIX or UNIX like systems, including FreeBSD. The X.Org Foundation (<http://www.x.org>) administers the X protocol standards ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X\\_Window\\_System\\_core\\_protocol](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_Window_System_core_protocol)), with the current reference implementation, version 11 release 7.5, so you will often see references shortened to `x11`.

Many implementations are available for different architectures and operating systems. An implementation of the server-side code is properly known as an `X server`.

### 2. Which X implementations are available for FreeBSD?

Historically, the default implementation of X on FreeBSD has been XFree86 which is maintained by The XFree86 Project, Inc. (<http://www.xfree86.org>) This software was installed by default on FreeBSD versions up until 4.10 and 5.2. Although Xorg itself maintained an implementation during that time period, it was basically only provided as a reference platform, as it had suffered greatly from bitrot over the years.

However, early in 2004, some XFree86 developers left that project over issues including the pace of code changes, future directions, and interpersonal conflicts, and are now contributing code directly to Xorg instead. At that time, Xorg updated its source tree to the last XFree86 release before its subsequent licensing change (**XFree86 version 4.3.99.903**), incorporated many changes that had previously been maintained separately, and has released that software as **X11R6.7.0**. A separate but related project, [freedesktop.org](http://www.freedesktop.org) (<http://www.freedesktop.org>) (or `fd.o` for short), is working on rearchitecting the original XFree86 code to offload more work onto the graphics cards (with the goal of increased performance) and make it more modular (with the goal of increased maintainability, and thus faster releases as well as easier configuration). Xorg intends to incorporate the [freedesktop.org](http://www.freedesktop.org) changes in its future releases.

As of July 2004, in FreeBSD-CURRENT, XFree86 has been replaced with Xorg as the default implementation. The XFree86 ports (`x11/XFree86-4` and subports) remain in the ports collection. But Xorg is the default `X11` implementation for FreeBSD 5.3 and later.

For further information, read the `X11` ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/x11.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/x11.html)) section of the FreeBSD Handbook.

**Όχι!Βùόç:** The above describes the default X implementation installed. It is still possible to install either implementation by following the instructions in the entry for 20040723 in `/usr/ports/UPDATING`.



**Δñĩάέäĩðĩßçóç:** It is not currently possible to mix-and-match pieces of each implementation; one must choose one or the other.

### 3. Will my existing applications run with the Xorg suite?

The Xorg software is written to the same X11R6 specification that XFree86 is, so basic applications should work unchanged. A few lesser-used protocols have been deprecated (XIE, PEX, and `lbxproxy`), but in the first two cases, the FreeBSD port of XFree86 did not support them either.

### 4. Why did the X projects split, anyway?

The answer to this question is outside the scope of this FAQ. Note that there are voluminous postings in various mailing list archives on the Internet; please use your favorite search engine to investigate the history instead of asking this question on the FreeBSD mailing lists. It may even be the case that only the participants will ever know for certain.

### 5. Why did FreeBSD choose to go with the Xorg ports by default?

The Xorg developers claim that their goal is to release more often and incorporate new features more quickly. If they are able to do so, this will be very attractive. Also, their software still uses the traditional X license, while XFree86 is now using their modified one.

**ΌçĩäBüóç:** This decision is still controversial. Only time will tell which implementation proves technically superior. Each FreeBSD user should decide which they prefer.

### 6. I want to run X, how do I go about it?

If you would like to add X to an existing installation, you should use the `x11/xorg` meta-port, which will build and install all the necessary components.

Then read and follow the documentation on the `xorgconfig(1)` tool, which assists you in configuring Xorg for your particular graphics card/mouse/etc. You may also wish to examine the `xorgcfg(1)` tool, which provides a graphical interface to the X configuration process.

For further information, read the X11 ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/x11.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/x11.html)) section of the FreeBSD Handbook.

You may also wish to investigate the Xaccel server. See the section on Xi Graphics for more details.

### 7. I tried to run X, but I get an `KDENABIO failed (Operation not permitted)` error when I type `startx`. What do I do now?

Your system is probably running at a raised `securelevel`. It is not possible to start X at a raised `securelevel` because X requires write access to `/dev/io`. For more information, see at the `init(8)` manual page.

So the question is what else you should do instead, and you basically have two choices: set your `securelevel` back down to zero (usually from `/etc/rc.conf`), or run `xdm(1)` at boot time (before the `securelevel` is raised).

See Å: 14. for more information about running xdm(1) at boot time.

## 8. Why does my mouse not work with X?

If you are using syscons (the default console driver), you can configure FreeBSD to support a mouse pointer on each virtual screen. In order to avoid conflicting with X, syscons supports a virtual device called `/dev/sysmouse`. All mouse events received from the real mouse device are written to the sysmouse device via moused. If you wish to use your mouse on one or more virtual consoles, *and* use X, see Å: 4. and set up moused.

Then edit `/etc/X11/xorg.conf` and make sure you have the following lines:

```
Section "InputDevice"
 Option "Protocol" "SysMouse"
 Option "Device" "/dev/sysmouse"

```

Some people prefer to use `/dev/mouse` under X. To make this work, `/dev/mouse` should be linked to `/dev/sysmouse` (see `sysmouse(4)`):

```
cd /dev
rm -f mouse
ln -s sysmouse mouse
```

## 9. My mouse has a fancy wheel. Can I use it in X?

Yes.

You need to tell X that you have a 5 button mouse. To do this, simply add the lines `Buttons 5` and `ZAxisMapping 4 5` to the “InputDevice” section of `/etc/X11/xorg.conf`. For example, you might have the following “InputDevice” section in `/etc/X11/xorg.conf`.

### Δῆλωση 11-1. “InputDevice” Section for Wheeled Mouse in Xorg configuration file

```
Section "InputDevice"
 Identifier "Mouse1"
 Driver "mouse"
 Option "Protocol" "auto"
 Option "Device" "/dev/sysmouse"
 Option "Buttons" "5"
 Option "ZAxisMapping" "4 5"
EndSection
```

### Δῆλωση 11-2. “.emacs” example for naive page scrolling with Wheeled Mouse (optional)

```
;; wheel mouse
(global-set-key [mouse-4] 'scroll-down)
(global-set-key [mouse-5] 'scroll-up)
```

## 10. How do I use remote X displays?

For security reasons, the default setting is to not allow a machine to remotely open a window.

To enable this feature, simply start **X** with the optional `-listen_tcp` argument:

```
% startx -listen_tcp
```

## 11. Why do X Window menus and dialog boxes not work right?

Try turning off the **Num Lock** key.

If your **Num Lock** key is on by default at boot-time, you may add the following line in the `Keyboard` section of the `/etc/X11/xorg.conf` file.

```
Let the server do the NumLock processing. This should only be
required when using pre-R6 clients
 ServerNumLock
```

## 12. What is a virtual console and how do I make more?

Virtual consoles, put simply, enable you to have several simultaneous sessions on the same machine without doing anything complicated like setting up a network or running X.

When the system starts, it will display a login prompt on the monitor after displaying all the boot messages. You can then type in your login name and password and start working (or playing!) on the first virtual console.

At some point, you will probably wish to start another session, perhaps to look at documentation for a program you are running or to read your mail while waiting for an FTP transfer to finish. Just do **Alt+F2** (hold down the **Alt** key and press the **F2** key), and you will find a login prompt waiting for you on the second “virtual console”! When you want to go back to the original session, do **Alt+F1**.

The default FreeBSD installation has eight virtual consoles enabled. **Alt+F1**, **Alt+F2**, **Alt+F3**, and so on will switch between these virtual consoles.

To enable more of them, edit `/etc/ttys` (see `ttys(5)`) and add entries for `ttyv4` to `ttyvc` after the comment on “Virtual terminals”:

```
Edit the existing entry for ttyv3 in /etc/ttys and change
"off" to "on".
ttyv3 "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 on secure
ttyv4 "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 on secure
ttyv5 "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 on secure
ttyv6 "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 on secure
ttyv7 "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 on secure
ttyv8 "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 on secure
ttyv9 "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 on secure
ttyva "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 on secure
ttyvb "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 on secure
```

Use as many or as few as you want. The more virtual terminals you have, the more resources that are used; this can be important if you have 8MB RAM or less. You may also want to change the `secure` to `insecure`.

**Οἱ αἰτίαι:** If you want to run an X server you *must* leave at least one virtual terminal unused (or turned off) for it to use. That is to say that if you want to have a login prompt pop up for all twelve of your Alt-function keys, you are out of luck - you can only do this for eleven of them if you also want to run an X server on the same machine.

The easiest way to disable a console is by turning it off. For example, if you had the full 12 terminal allocation mentioned above and you wanted to run X, you would change settings for virtual terminal 12 from:

```
ttymb "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 on secure
```

to:

```
ttymb "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 off secure
```

If your keyboard has only ten function keys, you would end up with:

```
ttv9 "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 off secure
ttva "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 off secure
ttvbm "/usr/libexec/getty Pc" cons25 off secure
```

(You could also just delete these lines.)

Next, the easiest (and cleanest) way to activate the virtual consoles is to reboot. However, if you really do not want to reboot, you can just shut down the X Window system and execute (as `root`):

```
kill -HUP 1
```

It is imperative that you completely shut down X Window if it is running, before running this command. If you do not, your system will probably appear to hang/lock up after executing the kill command.

### 13. How do I access the virtual consoles from X?

Use **Ctrl+Alt+F<sub>n</sub>** to switch back to a virtual console. **Ctrl+Alt+F1** would return you to the first virtual console.

Once you are back to a text console, you can then use **Alt+F<sub>n</sub>** as normal to move between them.

To return to the X session, you must switch to the virtual console running X. If you invoked X from the command line, (e.g., using `startx`) then the X session will attach to the next unused virtual console, not the text console from which it was invoked. If you have eight active virtual terminals then X will be running on the ninth, and you would use **Alt+F9** to return.

### 14. How do I start XDM on boot?

There are two schools of thought on how to start xdm(1). One school starts xdm from `/etc/ttys` (see `ttys(5)`) using the supplied example, while the other simply runs xdm from `rc.local` (see `rc(8)`) or from a `X.sh` script in `/usr/local/etc/rc.d`. Both are equally valid, and one may work in situations where the other does not. In both cases the result is the same: X will pop up a graphical login: prompt.

The `ttys` method has the advantage of documenting which vty X will start on and passing the responsibility of restarting the X server on logout to `init`. The `rc.local` method makes it easy to kill xdm if there is a problem starting the X server.

If loaded from `rc.local`, `xm` should be started without any arguments (i.e., as a daemon). `xm` must start AFTER `getty` runs, or else `getty` and `xm` will conflict, locking out the console. The best way around this is to have the script sleep 10 seconds or so then launch `xm`.

If you are to start `xm` from `/etc/ttys`, there still is a chance of conflict between `xm` and `getty(8)`. One way to avoid this is to add the `vt` number in the `/usr/local/lib/X11/xm/Xservers` file.

```
:0 local /usr/local/bin/X vt4
```

The above example will direct the X server to run in `/dev/ttyv3`. Note the number is offset by one. The X server counts the `vt`y from one, whereas the FreeBSD kernel numbers the `vt`y from zero.

### 15. Why do I get `Couldn't open console` when I run `xconsole`?

If you start X with `startx`, the permissions on `/dev/console` will *not* get changed, resulting in things like `xterm -C` and `xconsole` not working.

This is because of the way console permissions are set by default. On a multi-user system, one does not necessarily want just any user to be able to write on the system console. For users who are logging directly onto a machine with a VTY, the `fbtab(5)` file exists to solve such problems.

In a nutshell, make sure an uncommented line of the form

```
/dev/ttyv0 0600 /dev/console
```

is in `/etc/fbtab` (see `fbtab(5)`) and it will ensure that whomever logs in on `/dev/ttyv0` will own the console.

### 16. Before, I was able to run XFree86 as a regular user. Why does it now say that I must be `root`?

All X servers need to be run as `root` in order to get direct access to your video hardware. Older versions of XFree86 ( $\leq 3.3.6$ ) installed all bundled servers to be automatically run as `root` (`setuid` to `root`). This is obviously a security hazard because X servers are large, complicated programs. Newer versions of XFree86 do not install the servers `setuid` to `root` for just this reason.

Obviously, running an X server as the `root` user is not acceptable, nor a good idea security-wise. There are two ways to be able to use X as a regular user. The first is to use `xm` or another display manager (e.g., `kdm`); the second is to use the `Xwrapper`.

`xm` is a daemon that handles graphical logins. It is usually started at boot time, and is responsible for authenticating users and starting their sessions; it is essentially the graphical counterpart of `getty(8)` and `login(1)`. For more information on `xm` see the XFree86 documentation (<http://www.xfree86.org/sos/resources.html>), and the the FAQ entry on it.

`Xwrapper` is the X server wrapper; it is a small utility to enable one to manually run an X server while maintaining reasonable safety. It performs some sanity checks on the command line arguments given, and if they pass, runs the appropriate X server. If you do not want to run a display manager for whatever reason, this is for you. If you have installed the complete ports collection, you can find the port in `/usr/ports/x11/wrapper`.

### 17. Why does my PS/2 mouse misbehave under X?

Your mouse and the mouse driver may have somewhat become out of synchronization.

In rare cases the driver may erroneously report synchronization problem and you may see the kernel message:

```
psmintr: out of sync (xxxx != yyyy)
```

and notice that your mouse does not work properly.

If this happens, disable the synchronization check code by setting the driver flags for the PS/2 mouse driver to 0x100. Enter *UserConfig* by giving the `-c` option at the boot prompt:

```
boot: -c
```

Then, in the *UserConfig* command line, type:

```
UserConfig> flags psm0 0x100
UserConfig> quit
```

### 18. Why does my PS/2 mouse from MouseSystems not work?

There have been some reports that certain model of PS/2 mouse from MouseSystems works only if it is put into the “high resolution” mode. Otherwise, the mouse cursor may jump to the upper-left corner of the screen every so often.

Specify the flags 0x04 to the PS/2 mouse driver to put the mouse into the high resolution mode. Enter *UserConfig* by giving the `-c` option at the boot prompt:

```
boot: -c
```

Then, in the *UserConfig* command line, type:

```
UserConfig> flags psm0 0x04
UserConfig> quit
```

See the previous section for another possible cause of mouse problems.

### 19. I want to install different X server.

FreeBSD versions prior 5.3 will use the default **XFree86 4.X**, while latter versions will default to **Xorg**. If you want to run a different X11 implementation than the default one, add the following line to `/etc/make.conf`, (if you do not have this file, create it):

```
X_WINDOW_SYSTEM= xorg
```

This variable may be set to `xorg`, `xfree86-4`, or `xfree86-3`.

### 20. How do I reverse the mouse buttons?

Run the command `xmodmap -e "pointer = 3 2 1"` from your `.xinitrc` or `.xsession`.

### 21. How do I install a splash screen and where do I find them?

FreeBSD have a feature to allow the display of “splash” screens during the boot messages. The splash screens currently must be a 256 color bitmap (`*.BMP`) or ZSoft PCX (`*.PCX`) file. In addition, they must have a resolution of

320x200 or less to work on standard VGA adapters. If you compile VESA support into your kernel, then you can use larger bitmaps up to 1024x768. The actual VESA support can either be compiled directly into the kernel with the VESA kernel config option or by loading the VESA kld module during bootup.

To use a splash screen, you need to modify the startup files that control the boot process for FreeBSD.

You need to create a `/boot/loader.rc` file that contains the following lines:

```
include /boot/loader.4th
start
```

and a `/boot/loader.conf` that contains the following:

```
splash_bmp_load="YES"
bitmap_load="YES"
```

This assumes you are using `/boot/splash.bmp` for your splash screen. If you would rather use a PCX file, copy it to `/boot/splash.pcx`, create a `/boot/loader.rc` as instructed above, and create a `/boot/loader.conf` that contains:

```
splash_pcx_load="YES"
bitmap_load="YES"
bitmap_name="/boot/splash.pcx"
```

Now all you need is a splash screen. For that you can surf on over to the gallery at <http://www.baldwin.cx/splash/>.

## 22. Can I use the Windows keys on my keyboard in X?

Yes. All you need to do is use `xmodmap(1)` to define what function you wish them to perform.

Assuming all “Windows” keyboards are standard then the keycodes for the 3 keys are

- 115 - Windows key, between the left-hand Ctrl and Alt keys
- 116 - Windows key, to the right of the **AltGr** key
- 117 - **Menu** key, to the left of the right-hand **Ctrl** key

To have the left Windows key print a comma, try this.

```
xmodmap -e "keycode 115 = comma"
```

You will probably have to re-start your window manager to see the result.

To have the Windows key-mappings enabled automatically every time you start X either put the `xmodmap` commands in your `~/.xinitrc` file or, preferably, create a file `~/.xmodmaprc` and include the `xmodmap` options, one per line, then add the line

```
xmodmap $HOME/.xmodmaprc
```

to your `~/.xinitrc`.

For example, you could map the 3 keys to be **F13**, **F14**, and **F15**, respectively. This would make it easy to map them to useful functions within applications or your window manager, as demonstrated further down.

To do this put the following in `~/.xmodmaprc`.

```
keycode 115 = F13
keycode 116 = F14
keycode 117 = F15
```

If you use `fvwm2`, for example, you could map the keys so that **F13** iconifies (or de-iconifies) the window the cursor is in, **F14** brings the window the cursor is in to the front or, if it is already at the front, pushes it to the back, and **F15** pops up the main Workplace (application) menu even if the cursor is not on the desktop, which is useful if you do not have any part of the desktop visible (and the logo on the key matches its functionality).

The following entries in `~/ .fvwmrc` implement the aforementioned setup:

|         |       |   |                    |
|---------|-------|---|--------------------|
| Key F13 | FTIWS | A | Iconify            |
| Key F14 | FTIWS | A | RaiseLower         |
| Key F15 | A     | A | Menu Workplace Nop |

### 23. How can I get 3D hardware acceleration for OpenGL®?

The availability of 3D acceleration depends on the version of XFree86 or Xorg that you are using and the type of video chip you have. If you have an NVIDIA chip, you can use the binary drivers provided for FreeBSD on the Drivers (<http://www.nvidia.com/content/drivers/drivers.asp>) section of their website. For other cards with XFree86-4 or Xorg, including the Matrox G200/G400, ATI Rage 128/Radeon, and 3dfx Voodoo 3, 4, 5, and Banshee, information on hardware acceleration is available on the XFree86-4 Direct Rendering on FreeBSD (<http://people.FreeBSD.org/~anholt/dri/>) page.



# Chapter 12

## Networking

---

### 1. Where can I get information on “diskless booting”?

“Diskless booting” means that the FreeBSD box is booted over a network, and reads the necessary files from a server instead of its hard disk. For full details, please read the Handbook entry on diskless booting ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-diskless.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-diskless.html))

### 2. Can a FreeBSD box be used as a dedicated network router?

Yes. Please see the Handbook entry on advanced networking ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/advanced-networking.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/advanced-networking.html)), specifically the section on routing and gateways ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-routing.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-routing.html)).

### 3. Can I connect my Windows box to the Internet via FreeBSD?

Typically, people who ask this question have two PCs at home, one with FreeBSD and one with some version of Windows the idea is to use the FreeBSD box to connect to the Internet and then be able to access the Internet from the Windows box through the FreeBSD box. This is really just a special case of the previous question and works perfectly well.

If you are using dialup to connect to the Internet user-mode ppp(8) contains a `-nat` option. If you run ppp(8) with the `-nat` option, set `gateway_enable` to `YES` in `/etc/rc.conf`, and configure your Windows machine correctly, this should work fine. For more information, please see the ppp(8) manual page or the Handbook entry on user PPP ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/userppp.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/userppp.html)).

If you are using kernel-mode PPP or have an Ethernet connection to the Internet, you need to use natd(8). Please look at the natd ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-natd.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-natd.html)) section of the Handbook for a tutorial.

### 4. Does FreeBSD support SLIP and PPP?

Yes. See the manual pages for slattach(8), sliplogin(8), ppp(8), and pppd(8). ppp(8) and pppd(8) provide support for both incoming and outgoing connections, while sliplogin(8) deals exclusively with incoming connections, and slattach(8) deals exclusively with outgoing connections.

For more information on how to use these, please see the Handbook chapter on PPP and SLIP ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html)).

If you only have access to the Internet through a “shell account”, you may want to have a look at the `net/slirp` package. It can provide you with (limited) access to services such as ftp and http direct from your local machine.

## 5. Does FreeBSD support NAT or Masquerading?

Yes. If you want to use NAT over a user PPP connection, please see the Handbook entry on user PPP ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/userppp.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/userppp.html)). If you want to use NAT over some other sort of network connection, please look at the natd ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-natd.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-natd.html)) section of the Handbook.

## 6. How do I connect two FreeBSD systems over a parallel line using PLIP?

Please see the PLIP section ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-plip.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-plip.html)) of the Handbook.

## 7. Why can I not create a /dev/ed0 device?

Because they are not necessary. In the Berkeley networking framework, network interfaces are only directly accessible by kernel code. Please see the `/etc/rc.network` file and the manual pages for the various network programs mentioned there for more information. If this leaves you totally confused, then you should pick up a book describing network administration on another BSD-related operating system; with few significant exceptions, administering networking on FreeBSD is basically the same as on SunOS™ 4.0 or Ultrix.

## 8. How can I set up Ethernet aliases?

If the alias is on the same subnet as an address already configured on the interface, then add `netmask 0xffffffff` to your `ifconfig(8)` command-line, as in the following:

```
ifconfig ed0 alias 192.0.2.2 netmask 0xffffffff
```

Otherwise, just specify the network address and netmask as usual:

```
ifconfig ed0 alias 172.16.141.5 netmask 0xfffff00
```

## 9. How do I get my 3C503 to use the other network port?

If you want to use the other ports, you will have to specify an additional parameter on the `ifconfig(8)` command line. The default port is `link0`. To use the AUI port instead of the BNC one, use `link2`. These flags should be specified using the `ifconfig_*` variables in `/etc/rc.conf` (see `rc.conf(5)`).

## 10. Why am I having trouble with NFS and FreeBSD?

Certain PC network cards are better than others (to put it mildly) and can sometimes cause problems with network intensive applications like NFS.

See the Handbook entry on NFS

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-nfs.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-nfs.html)) for more information on this topic.

## 11. Why can I not NFS-mount from a Linux box?

Some versions of the Linux NFS code only accept mount requests from a privileged port; try

```
mount -o -P linuxbox:/blah /mnt
```

## 12. Why can I not NFS-mount from a Sun box?

Sun™ workstations running SunOS 4.X only accept mount requests from a privileged port; try

```
mount -o -P sunbox:/blah /mnt
```

## 13. Why does mountd keep telling me it can't change attributes and that I have a bad exports list on my FreeBSD NFS server?

The most frequent problem is not understanding the correct format of `/etc/exports`. Please review `exports(5)` and the NFS ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-nfs.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-nfs.html)) entry in the Handbook, especially the section on configuring NFS ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-nfs.html#CONFIGURING-NFS](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-nfs.html#CONFIGURING-NFS)).

## 14. Why am I having problems talking PPP to NeXTStep machines?

Try disabling the TCP extensions in `/etc/rc.conf` (see `rc.conf(5)`) by changing the following variable to NO:

```
tcp_extensions=NO
```

Xylogic's Annex boxes are also broken in this regard and you must use the above change to connect through them.

## 15. How do I enable IP multicast support?

FreeBSD supports multicast host operations by default. If you want your box to run as a multicast router, you need to recompile your kernel with the `MROUTING` option and run `mrouted(8)`. FreeBSD will start `mrouted(8)` at boot time if the flag `mrouted_enable` is set to "YES" in `/etc/rc.conf`.

MBONE tools are available in their own ports category, `mbone` (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/ports/mbone.html>). If you are looking for the conference tools `vic` and `vat`, look there!

## 16. Which network cards are based on the DEC PCI chipset?

Here is a list compiled by Glen Foster <[gfooster@driver.nsta.org](mailto:gfooster@driver.nsta.org)>, with some more modern additions:

### Βίááo 12-1. Network cards based on the DEC PCI chipset

| Vendor | Model          |
|--------|----------------|
| ASUS   | PCI-L101-TB    |
| Accton | ENI1203        |
| Cogent | EM960PCI       |
| Compex | ENET32-PCI     |
| D-Link | DE-530         |
| Dayna  | DP1203, DP2100 |
| DEC    | DE435, DE450   |

| Vendor       | Model                                                                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Danpex       | EN-9400P3                                                                                   |
| JCIS         | Condor JC1260                                                                               |
| Linksys      | EtherPCI                                                                                    |
| Mylex        | LNP101                                                                                      |
| SMC          | EtherPower 10/100 (Model 9332)                                                              |
| SMC          | EtherPower (Model 8432)                                                                     |
| TopWare      | TE-3500P                                                                                    |
| Znyx (2.2.x) | ZX312, ZX314, ZX342, ZX345, ZX346, ZX348                                                    |
| Znyx (3.x)   | ZX345Q, ZX346Q, ZX348Q, ZX412Q, ZX414, ZX442, ZX444, ZX474, ZX478, ZX212, ZX214 (10mbps/hd) |

## 17. Why do I have to use the FQDN for hosts on my site?

You will probably find that the host is actually in a different domain; for example, if you are in `foo.example.org` and you wish to reach a host called `mumble` in the `example.org` domain, you will have to refer to it by the fully-qualified domain name, `mumble.example.org`, instead of just `mumble`.

Traditionally, this was allowed by BSD BIND resolvers. However the current version of **bind** (see `named(8)`) that ships with FreeBSD no longer provides default abbreviations for non-fully qualified domain names other than the domain you are in. So an unqualified host `mumble` must either be found as `mumble.foo.example.org`, or it will be searched for in the root domain.

This is different from the previous behavior, where the search continued across `mumble.example.org`, and `mumble.edu`. Have a look at RFC 1535 for why this was considered bad practice, or even a security hole.

As a good workaround, you can place the line

```
search foo.example.org example.org
```

instead of the previous

```
domain foo.example.org
```

into your `/etc/resolv.conf` file (see `resolv.conf(5)`). However, make sure that the search order does not go beyond the “boundary between local and public administration”, as RFC 1535 calls it.

## 18. Why do I get an error, `Permission denied`, for all networking operations?

If you have compiled your kernel with the `IPFIREWALL` option, you need to be aware that the default policy is to deny all packets that are not explicitly allowed.

If you had unintentionally misconfigured your system for firewalling, you can restore network operability by typing the following while logged in as `root`:

```
ipfw add 65534 allow all from any to any
```

You can also set `firewall_type="open"` in `/etc/rc.conf`.

For further information on configuring a FreeBSD firewall, see the Handbook chapter ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/firewalls.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/firewalls.html)).

#### 19. How much overhead does IPFW incur?

Please see the Handbook's Firewalls

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/firewalls.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/firewalls.html)) section, specifically the section on IPFW Overhead & Optimization

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/firewalls.html#IPFW-OVERHEAD](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/firewalls.html#IPFW-OVERHEAD)).

#### 20. Why is my `ipfw` “fwd” rule to redirect a service to another machine not working?

Possibly because you want to do network address translation (NAT) and not just forward packets. A “fwd” rule does exactly what it says; it forwards packets. It does not actually change the data inside the packet. Say we have a rule like:

```
01000 fwd 10.0.0.1 from any to foo 21
```

When a packet with a destination address of `foo` arrives at the machine with this rule, the packet is forwarded to `10.0.0.1`, but it still has the destination address of `foo`! The destination address of the packet is *not* changed to `10.0.0.1`. Most machines would probably drop a packet that they receive with a destination address that is not their own. Therefore, using a “fwd” rule does not often work the way the user expects. This behavior is a feature and not a bug.

See the FAQ about redirecting services, the `natd(8)` manual, or one of the several port redirecting utilities in the ports collection (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/ports/index.html>) for a correct way to do this.

#### 21. How can I redirect service requests from one machine to another?

You can redirect FTP (and other service) request with the `socket` package, available in the ports tree in category “sysutils”. Simply replace the service’s command line to call `socket` instead, like so:

```
ftp stream tcp nowait nobody /usr/local/bin/socket socket ftp.example.com ftp
```

where `ftp.example.com` and `ftp` are the host and port to redirect to, respectively.

#### 22. Where can I get a bandwidth management tool?

There are three bandwidth management tools available for FreeBSD. `dummynet(4)` is integrated into FreeBSD as part of `ipfw(4)`. `ALTQ` (<http://www.csl.sony.co.jp/person/kjc/programs.html>) is available for free on FreeBSD 4.X and has been integrated into FreeBSD 5.X as part of `pf(4)`. Bandwidth Manager from Emerging Technologies (<http://www.etinc.com/>) is a commercial product.

#### 23. Why do I get `/dev/bpf0: device not configured`?

You are running a program that requires the Berkeley Packet Filter (`bpf(4)`), but it is not in your kernel. Add this to your kernel config file and build a new kernel:

```
pseudo-device bpf # Berkeley Packet Filter
```

On FreeBSD 4.X and earlier, you must also create the device node. After rebooting, go to the `/dev` directory and run:

```
sh MAKEDEV bpf0
```

Please see the Handbook entry on device nodes

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/kernelconfig-nodes.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/kernelconfig-nodes.html)) for more information on managing devices.

#### 24. How do I mount a disk from a Windows machine that is on my network, like `smbmount` in Linux?

Use the **SMBFS** toolset. It includes a set of kernel modifications and a set of userland programs. The programs and information are available as `net/smbfs` in the ports collection, or in the base system as of 4.5-RELEASE and later.

#### 25. What are these messages about “icmp-response bandwidth limit 300/200 pps” in my log files?

This is the kernel telling you that some activity is provoking it to send more ICMP or TCP reset (RST) responses than it thinks it should. ICMP responses are often generated as a result of attempted connections to unused UDP ports. TCP resets are generated as a result of attempted connections to unopened TCP ports. Among others, these are the kinds of activities which may cause these messages:

- Brute-force denial of service (DoS) attacks (as opposed to single-packet attacks which exploit a specific vulnerability).
- Port scans which attempt to connect to a large number of ports (as opposed to only trying a few well-known ports).

The first number in the message tells you how many packets the kernel would have sent if the limit was not in place, and the second number tells you the limit. You can control the limit using the `net.inet.icmp.icmplim` sysctl variable like this, where 300 is the limit in packets per second:

```
sysctl -w net.inet.icmp.icmplim=300
```

If you do not want to see messages about this in your log files, but you still want the kernel to do response limiting, you can use the `net.inet.icmp.icmplim_output` sysctl variable to disable the output like this:

```
sysctl -w net.inet.icmp.icmplim_output=0
```

Finally, if you want to disable response limiting, you can set the `net.inet.icmp.icmplim` sysctl variable (see above for an example) to 0. Disabling response limiting is discouraged for the reasons listed above.

#### 26. What are these `arp: unknown hardware address format error` messages?

This means that some device on your local Ethernet is using a MAC address in a format that FreeBSD does not recognize. This is probably caused by someone experimenting with an Ethernet card somewhere else on the network. You will see this most commonly on cable modem networks. It is harmless, and should not affect the performance of your FreeBSD machine.

#### 27. I have just installed CVSup but trying to execute it produces errors. What is wrong?

First, see if the error message you are receiving is like the one shown below.

```
/usr/libexec/ld-elf.so.1: Shared object "libXaw.so.6" not found
```

Errors like these are caused by installing the `net/cvsup` port on a machine which does not have the **XFree86** suite. If you want to use the GUI included with **CVSup** you will need to install **XFree86** now. Alternatively if you just wish to use **CVSup** from a command line you should delete the package previously installed. Then install the `net/cvsup-without-gui` port. This is covered in more detail in the CVSup section ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/en\\_US.ISO8859-1/books/handbook/cvsup.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/en_US.ISO8859-1/books/handbook/cvsup.html)) of the Handbook.

# ÊâöÛëáéï 13

## ÁóöÛëåéá

---

### 1. What is a sandbox?

“Sandbox” is a security term. It can mean two things:

- A process which is placed inside a set of virtual walls that are designed to prevent someone who breaks into the process from being able to break into the wider system.

The process is said to be able to “play” inside the walls. That is, nothing the process does in regards to executing code is supposed to be able to breach the walls so you do not have to do a detailed audit of its code to be able to say certain things about its security.

The walls might be a `userid`, for example. This is the definition used in the `security(7)` and `named(8)` man pages.

Take the `ntalk` service, for example (see `/etc/inetd.conf`). This service used to run as `userid root`. Now it runs as `userid tty`. The `tty` user is a sandbox designed to make it more difficult for someone who has successfully hacked into the system via `ntalk` from being able to hack beyond that user id.

- A process which is placed inside a simulation of the machine. This is more hard-core. Basically it means that someone who is able to break into the process may believe that he can break into the wider machine but is, in fact, only breaking into a simulation of that machine and not modifying any real data.

The most common way to accomplish this is to build a simulated environment in a subdirectory and then run the processes in that directory `chroot'd` (i.e. `/` for that process is this directory, not the real `/` of the system).

Another common use is to mount an underlying filesystem read-only and then create a filesystem layer on top of it that gives a process a seemingly writeable view into that filesystem. The process may believe it is able to write to those files, but only the process sees the effects - other processes in the system do not, necessarily.

An attempt is made to make this sort of sandbox so transparent that the user (or hacker) does not realize that he is sitting in it.

UNIX implements two core sandboxes. One is at the process level, and one is at the `userid` level.

Every UNIX process is completely firewalled off from every other UNIX process. One process cannot modify the address space of another. This is unlike Windows where a process can easily overwrite the address space of any other, leading to a crash.

A UNIX process is owned by a particular `userid`. If the `userid` is not the `root` user, it serves to firewall the process off from processes owned by other users. The `userid` is also used to firewall off on-disk data.

### 2. What is `securelevel`?

The `securelevel` is a security mechanism implemented in the kernel. Basically, when the `securelevel` is positive, the kernel restricts certain tasks; not even the superuser (i.e., `root`) is allowed to do them. At the time of this writing, the `securelevel` mechanism is capable of, among other things, limiting the ability to,

- unset certain file flags, such as `schg` (the system immutable flag),



- write to kernel memory via `/dev/mem` and `/dev/kmem`,
- load kernel modules, and
- alter firewall rules.

To check the status of the `securelevel` on a running system, simply execute the following command:

```
sysctl kern.securelevel
```

The output will contain the name of the `sysctl(8)` variable (in this case, `kern.securelevel`) and a number. The latter is the current value of the `securelevel`. If it is positive (i.e., greater than 0), at least some of the `securelevel`'s protections are enabled.

You cannot lower the `securelevel` of a running system; being able to do that would defeat its purpose. If you need to do a task that requires that the `securelevel` be non-positive (e.g., an `installworld` or changing the date), you will have to change the `securelevel` setting in `/etc/rc.conf` (you want to look for the `kern_securelevel` and `kern_securelevel_enable` variables) and reboot.

For more information on `securelevel` and the specific things all the levels do, please consult the `init(8)` manual page.

**Δηλαδή:** `Securelevel` is not a silver bullet; it has many known deficiencies. More often than not, it provides a false sense of security.

One of its biggest problems is that in order for it to be at all effective, all files used in the boot process up until the `securelevel` is set must be protected. If an attacker can get the system to execute their code prior to the `securelevel` being set (which happens quite late in the boot process since some things the system must do at start-up cannot be done at an elevated `securelevel`), its protections are invalidated. While this task of protecting all files used in the boot process is not technically impossible, if it is achieved, system maintenance will become a nightmare since one would have to take the system down, at least to single-user mode, to modify a configuration file.

This point and others are often discussed on the mailing lists, particularly the `FreeBSD` `security` list (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-security>). Please search the archives here (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/search/index.html>) for an extensive discussion. Some people are hopeful that `securelevel` will soon go away in favor of a more fine-grained mechanism, but things are still hazy in this respect.

Consider yourself warned.

### 3. `BIND` (`named`) is listening on port 53 and some other high-numbered port. What is going on?

`BIND` uses a random high-numbered port for outgoing queries. If you want to use port 53 for outgoing queries, either to get past a firewall or to make yourself feel better, you can try the following in `/etc/namedb/named.conf`:

```
options {
 query-source address * port 53;
};
```

You can replace the `*` with a single IP address if you want to tighten things further.

Congratulations, by the way. It is good practice to read your `sockstat(1)` output and notice odd things!

#### 4. Sendmail is listening on port 587 as well as the standard port 25! What is going on?

Recent versions of Sendmail support a mail submission feature that runs over port 587. This is not yet widely supported, but is growing in popularity.

#### 5. What is this UID 0 `toor` account? Have I been compromised?

Do not worry. `toor` is an “alternative” superuser account (`toor` is `root` spelt backwards). Previously it was created when the `bash(1)` shell was installed but now it is created by default. It is intended to be used with a non-standard shell so you do not have to change `root`’s default shell. This is important as shells which are not part of the base distribution (for example a shell installed from ports or packages) are likely to be installed in `/usr/local/bin` which, by default, resides on a different filesystem. If `root`’s shell is located in `/usr/local/bin` and `/usr` (or whatever filesystem contains `/usr/local/bin`) is not mounted for some reason, `root` will not be able to log in to fix a problem (although if you reboot into single user mode you will be prompted for the path to a shell).

Some people use `toor` for day-to-day `root` tasks with a non-standard shell, leaving `root`, with a standard shell, for single user mode or emergencies. By default you cannot log in using `toor` as it does not have a password, so log in as `root` and set a password for `toor` if you want to use it.

#### 6. Why is `suidperl` not working properly?

For security reasons, `suidperl` is installed without the `suid` bit by default. The system administrator can enable `suid` behavior with the following command.

```
chmod u+s /usr/bin/suidperl
```

If you want `suidperl` to be built `suid` during upgrades from source, edit `/etc/make.conf` and add `ENABLE_SUIDPERL=true` before you run `make buildworld`.

# Chapter 14

## PPP

---

### 1. I cannot make ppp(8) work. What am I doing wrong?

You should first read the ppp(8) manual page and the PPP section of the handbook ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html#USERPPP](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html#USERPPP)). Enable logging with the command

```
set log Phase Chat Connect Carrier lcp ipcp ccp command
```

This command may be typed at the ppp(8) command prompt or it may be entered in the `/etc/ppp/ppp.conf` configuration file (the start of the `default` section is the best place to put it). Make sure that `/etc/syslog.conf` (see `syslog.conf(5)`) contains the lines

```
!ppp
*. * /var/log/ppp.log
```

and that the file `/var/log/ppp.log` exists. You can now find out a lot about what is going on from the log file. Do not worry if it does not all make sense. If you need to get help from someone, it may make sense to them.

### 2. Why does ppp(8) hang when I run it?

This is usually because your hostname will not resolve. The best way to fix this is to make sure that `/etc/hosts` is consulted by your resolver first by editing `/etc/host.conf` and putting the `hosts` line first. Then, simply put an entry in `/etc/hosts` for your local machine. If you have no local network, change your `localhost` line:

```
127.0.0.1 foo.example.com foo localhost
```

Otherwise, simply add another entry for your host. Consult the relevant manual pages for more details.

You should be able to successfully `ping -c1 `hostname`` when you are done.

### 3. Why will ppp(8) not dial in -auto mode?

First, check that you have got a default route. By running `netstat -rn` (see `netstat(1)`), you should see two entries like this:

| Destination | Gateway  | Flags | Refs | Use | Netif | Expire |
|-------------|----------|-------|------|-----|-------|--------|
| default     | 10.0.0.2 | UGSc  | 0    | 0   | tun0  |        |
| 10.0.0.2    | 10.0.0.1 | UH    | 0    | 0   | tun0  |        |

This is assuming that you have used the addresses from the handbook, the manual page or from the `ppp.conf.sample` file. If you do not have a default route, it may be because you are running an old version of ppp(8) that does not understand the word `HISADDR` in the `ppp.conf` file.

Another reason for the default route line being missing is that you have mistakenly set up a default router in your `/etc/rc.conf` (see `rc.conf(5)`) file and you have omitted the line saying

```
delete ALL
```

from `ppp.conf`. If this is the case, go back to the Final system configuration ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html#USERPPP-FINAL](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html#USERPPP-FINAL)) section of the handbook.

#### 4. What does `No route to host` mean?

This error is usually due to a missing

```
MYADDR:
delete ALL
add 0 0 HISADDR
```

section in your `/etc/ppp/ppp.linkup` file. This is only necessary if you have a dynamic IP address or do not know the address of your gateway. If you are using interactive mode, you can type the following after entering packet mode (packet mode is indicated by the capitalized PPP in the prompt):

```
delete ALL
add 0 0 HISADDR
```

Refer to the PPP and Dynamic IP addresses ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html#USERPPP-DYNAMICIP](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html#USERPPP-DYNAMICIP)) section of the handbook for further details.

#### 5. Why does my connection drop after about 3 minutes?

The default PPP timeout is 3 minutes. This can be adjusted with the line

```
set timeout NNN
```

where `NNN` is the number of seconds of inactivity before the connection is closed. If `NNN` is zero, the connection is never closed due to a timeout. It is possible to put this command in the `ppp.conf` file, or to type it at the prompt in interactive mode. It is also possible to adjust it on the fly while the line is active by connecting to **ppp**'s server socket using `telnet(1)` or `pppctl(8)`. Refer to the `ppp(8)` man page for further details.

#### 6. Why does my connection drop under heavy load?

If you have Link Quality Reporting (LQR) configured, it is possible that too many LQR packets are lost between your machine and the peer. Ppp deduces that the line must therefore be bad, and disconnects. Prior to FreeBSD version 2.2.5, LQR was enabled by default. It is now disabled by default. LQR can be disabled with the line

```
disable lqr
```

## 7. Why does my connection drop after a random amount of time?

Sometimes, on a noisy phone line or even on a line with call waiting enabled, your modem may hang up because it thinks (incorrectly) that it lost carrier.

There is a setting on most modems for determining how tolerant it should be to temporary losses of carrier. On a USR Sportster® for example, this is measured by the S10 register in tenths of a second. To make your modem more forgiving, you could add the following send-expect sequence to your dial string:

```
set dial "..... ATs10=10 OK"
```

Refer to your modem manual for details.

## 8. Why does my connection hang after a random amount of time?

Many people experience hung connections with no apparent explanation. The first thing to establish is which side of the link is hung.

If you are using an external modem, you can simply try using ping(8) to see if the TD light is flashing when you transmit data. If it flashes (and the RD light does not), the problem is with the remote end. If TD does not flash, the problem is local. With an internal modem, you will need to use the `set server` command in your `ppp.conf` file. When the hang occurs, connect to ppp(8) using pppctl(8). If your network connection suddenly revives (PPP was revived due to the activity on the diagnostic socket) or if you cannot connect (assuming the `set socket` command succeeded at startup time), the problem is local. If you can connect and things are still hung, enable local async logging with `set log local async` and use ping(8) from another window or terminal to make use of the link. The async logging will show you the data being transmitted and received on the link. If data is going out and not coming back, the problem is remote.

Having established whether the problem is local or remote, you now have two possibilities:

- If the problem is remote, read on entry Å: 9..
- If the problem is local, read on entry Å: 10..

## 9. The remote end is not responding. What can I do?

There is very little you can do about this. Most ISPs will refuse to help if you are not running a Microsoft OS. You can enable `lqr` in your `ppp.conf` file, allowing ppp(8) to detect the remote failure and hang up, but this detection is relatively slow and therefore not that useful. You may want to avoid telling your ISP that you are running user-PPP...

First, try disabling all local compression by adding the following to your configuration:

```
disable pred1 deflate deflate24 protocomp acfcomp shortseq vj
deny pred1 deflate deflate24 protocomp acfcomp shortseq vj
```

Then reconnect to ensure that this makes no difference. If things improve or if the problem is solved completely, determine which setting makes the difference through trial and error. This will provide good ammunition when you contact your ISP (although it may make it apparent that you are not running a Microsoft product).

Before contacting your ISP, enable async logging locally and wait until the connection hangs again. This may use up quite a bit of disk space. The last data read from the port may be of interest. It is usually ascii data, and may even describe the problem (“Memory fault, core dumped?”).

If your ISP is helpful, they should be able to enable logging on their end, then when the next link drop occurs, they may be able to tell you why their side is having a problem. Feel free to send the details to Brian Somers <brian@FreeBSD.org>, or even to ask your ISP to contact me directly.

#### 10. ppp(8) has hung. What can I do?

Your best bet here is to rebuild ppp(8) by adding `CFLAGS+=-g` and `STRIP=` to the end of the Makefile, then doing a `make clean && make && make install`. When ppp(8) hangs, find the ppp(8) process id with `ps ajxww | fgrep ppp` and run `gdb ppp PID`. From the gdb prompt, you can then use `bt` to get a stack trace.

Send the results to Brian Somers <brian@FreeBSD.org>.

#### 11. Why does nothing happen after the “Login OK!” message?

Prior to FreeBSD version 2.2.5, once the link was established, ppp(8) would wait for the peer to initiate the Line Control Protocol (LCP). Many ISPs will not initiate negotiations and expect the client to do so. To force ppp(8) to initiate the LCP, use the following line:

```
set openmode active
```

**ÖçiaBüöç:** It usually does no harm if both sides initiate negotiation, so openmode is now active by default. However, the next section explains when it *does* do some harm.

#### 12. I keep seeing errors about magic being the same. What does it mean?

Occasionally, just after connecting, you may see messages in the log that say “magic is the same”. Sometimes, these messages are harmless, and sometimes one side or the other exits. Most PPP implementations cannot survive this problem, and even if the link seems to come up, you will see repeated configure requests and configure acknowledgments in the log file until ppp(8) eventually gives up and closes the connection.

This normally happens on server machines with slow disks that are spawning a getty on the port, and executing ppp(8) from a login script or program after login. I have also heard reports of it happening consistently when using slirp. The reason is that in the time taken between getty(8) exiting and ppp(8) starting, the client-side ppp(8) starts sending Line Control Protocol (LCP) packets. Because ECHO is still switched on for the port on the server, the client ppp(8) sees these packets “reflect” back.

One part of the LCP negotiation is to establish a magic number for each side of the link so that “reflections” can be detected. The protocol says that when the peer tries to negotiate the same magic number, a NAK should be sent and a new magic number should be chosen. During the period that the server port has ECHO turned on, the client ppp(8) sends LCP packets, sees the same magic in the reflected packet and NAKs it. It also sees the NAK reflect (which also means ppp(8) must change its magic). This produces a potentially enormous number of magic number changes, all of which are happily piling into the server’s tty buffer. As soon as ppp(8) starts on the server, it is flooded with magic

number changes and almost immediately decides it has tried enough to negotiate LCP and gives up. Meanwhile, the client, who no longer sees the reflections, becomes happy just in time to see a hangup from the server.

This can be avoided by allowing the peer to start negotiating with the following line in your `ppp.conf` file:

```
set openmode passive
```

This tells `ppp(8)` to wait for the server to initiate LCP negotiations. Some servers however may never initiate negotiations. If this is the case, you can do something like:

```
set openmode active 3
```

This tells `ppp(8)` to be passive for 3 seconds, and then to start sending LCP requests. If the peer starts sending requests during this period, `ppp(8)` will immediately respond rather than waiting for the full 3 second period.

### 13. LCP negotiations continue until the connection is closed. What is wrong?

There is currently an implementation mis-feature in `ppp(8)` where it does not associate LCP, CCP & IPCP responses with their original requests. As a result, if one PPP implementation is more than 6 seconds slower than the other side, the other side will send two additional LCP configuration requests. This is fatal.

Consider two implementations, A and B. A starts sending LCP requests immediately after connecting and B takes 7 seconds to start. When B starts, A has sent 3 LCP REQs. We are assuming the line has ECHO switched off, otherwise we would see magic number problems as described in the previous section. B sends a REQ, then an ACK to the first of A's REQs. This results in A entering the OPENED state and sending an ACK (the first) back to B. In the meantime, B sends back two more ACKs in response to the two additional REQs sent by A before B started up. B then receives the first ACK from A and enters the OPENED state. A receives the second ACK from B and goes back to the REQ-SENT state, sending another (forth) REQ as per the RFC. It then receives the third ACK and enters the OPENED state. In the meantime, B receives the forth REQ from A, resulting in it reverting to the ACK-SENT state and sending another (second) REQ and (forth) ACK as per the RFC. A gets the REQ, goes into REQ-SENT and sends another REQ. It immediately receives the following ACK and enters OPENED.

This goes on until one side figures out that they are getting nowhere and gives up.

The best way to avoid this is to configure one side to be `passive` - that is, make one side wait for the other to start negotiating. This can be done with the

```
set openmode passive
```

command. Care should be taken with this option. You should also use the

```
set stopped N
```

command to limit the amount of time that `ppp(8)` waits for the peer to begin negotiations. Alternatively, the

```
set openmode active N
```

command (where *N* is the number of seconds to wait before starting negotiations) can be used. Check the manual page for details.

#### 14. Why does ppp(8) lock up when I shell out to test it?

When you execute the `shell` or `!` command, ppp(8) executes a shell (or if you have passed any arguments, ppp(8) will execute those arguments). Ppp will wait for the command to complete before continuing. If you attempt to use the PPP link while running the command, the link will appear to have frozen. This is because ppp(8) is waiting for the command to complete.

If you wish to execute commands like this, use the `!bg` command instead. This will execute the given command in the background, and ppp(8) can continue to service the link.

#### 15. Why does ppp(8) over a null-modem cable never exit?

There is no way for ppp(8) to automatically determine that a direct connection has been dropped. This is due to the lines that are used in a null-modem serial cable. When using this sort of connection, LQR should always be enabled with the line

```
enable lqr
```

LQR is accepted by default if negotiated by the peer.

#### 16. Why does ppp(8) dial for no reason in -auto mode?

If ppp(8) is dialing unexpectedly, you must determine the cause, and set up Dial filters (dfilters) to prevent such dialing.

To determine the cause, use the following line:

```
set log +tcp/ip
```

This will log all traffic through the connection. The next time the line comes up unexpectedly, you will see the reason logged with a convenient timestamp next to it.

You can now disable dialing under these circumstances. Usually, this sort of problem arises due to DNS lookups. To prevent DNS lookups from establishing a connection (this will *not* prevent ppp(8) from passing the packets through an established connection), use the following:

```
set dfilter 1 deny udp src eq 53
set dfilter 2 deny udp dst eq 53
set dfilter 3 permit 0/0 0/0
```

This is not always suitable, as it will effectively break your demand-dial capabilities - most programs will need a DNS lookup before doing any other network related things.

In the DNS case, you should try to determine what is actually trying to resolve a host name. A lot of the time, sendmail(8) is the culprit. You should make sure that you tell sendmail not to do any DNS lookups in its configuration file. See the section on using email with a dialup connection ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/smtp-dialup.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/smtp-dialup.html)) in the FreeBSD Handbook for details on how to create your own configuration file and what should go into it. You may also want to add the following line to your `.mc` file:

```
define(`confDELIVERY_MODE', `d')dnl
```



This will make sendmail queue everything until the queue is run (usually, sendmail is invoked with `-bd -q30m`, telling it to run the queue every 30 minutes) or until a `sendmail -q` is done (perhaps from your `ppp.linkup` file).

### 17. What do these CCP errors mean?

I keep seeing the following errors in my log file:

```
CCP: CcpSendConfigReq
CCP: Received Terminate Ack (1) state = Req-Sent (6)
```

This is because `ppp(8)` is trying to negotiate Predictor1 compression, and the peer does not want to negotiate any compression at all. The messages are harmless, but if you wish to remove them, you can disable Predictor1 compression locally too:

```
disable pred1
```

### 18. Why does `ppp(8)` not log my connection speed?

In order to log all lines of your modem “conversation”, you must enable the following:

```
set log +connect
```

This will make `ppp(8)` log everything up until the last requested “expect” string.

If you wish to see your connect speed and are using PAP or CHAP (and therefore do not have anything to “chat” after the CONNECT in the dial script - no `set login script`), you must make sure that you instruct `ppp(8)` to “expect” the whole CONNECT line, something like this:

```
set dial "ABORT BUSY ABORT NO\\sCARRIER TIMEOUT 4 \
\\\" ATZ OK-ATZ-OK ATDT\\T TIMEOUT 60 CONNECT \\c \\n"
```

Here, we get our CONNECT, send nothing, then expect a line-feed, forcing `ppp(8)` to read the whole CONNECT response.

### 19. Why does `ppp(8)` ignore the `\` character in my chat script?

Ppp parses each line in your config files so that it can interpret strings such as `set phone "123 456 789"` correctly and realize that the number is actually only *one* argument. In order to specify a `"` character, you must escape it using a backslash (`\`).

When the chat interpreter parses each argument, it re-interprets the argument in order to find any special escape sequences such as `\P` or `\T` (see the manual page). As a result of this double-parsing, you must remember to use the correct number of escapes.

If you wish to actually send a `\` character to (say) your modem, you would need something like:

```
set dial "\\\" ATZ OK-ATZ-OK AT\\\\X OK"
```

resulting in the following sequence:

```
ATZ
```

```
OK
AT\X
OK
```

or

```
set phone 1234567
set dial "\" ATZ OK ATDT\\T"
```

resulting in the following sequence:

```
ATZ
OK
ATDT1234567
```

## 20. Why does ppp(8) get a seg-fault, but I see no ppp.core file?

Ppp (or any other program for that matter) should never dump core. Because ppp(8) runs with an effective user id of 0, the operating system will not write ppp(8)'s core image to disk before terminating it. If, however ppp(8) is actually terminating due to a segmentation violation or some other signal that normally causes core to be dumped, *and* you are sure you are using the latest version (see the start of this section), then you should do the following:

```
% tar xzf ppp-*.src.tar.gz
% cd ppp*/ppp
% echo STRIP= >>Makefile
% echo CFLAGS+=-g >>Makefile
% make clean all
% su
make install
chmod 555 /usr/sbin/ppp
```

You will now have a debuggable version of ppp(8) installed. You will have to be `root` to run ppp(8) as all of its privileges have been revoked. When you start ppp(8), take a careful note of what your current directory was at the time.

Now, if and when ppp(8) receives the segmentation violation, it will dump a core file called `ppp.core`. You should then do the following:

```
% su
gdb /usr/sbin/ppp ppp.core
(gdb) bt
.....
(gdb) f 0
....
(gdb) i args
....
(gdb) l
.....
```

All of this information should be given alongside your question, making it possible to diagnose the problem.

If you are familiar with gdb, you may wish to find out some other bits and pieces such as what actually caused the dump and the addresses & values of the relevant variables.

## 21. Why does the process that forces a dial in auto mode never connect?

This was a known problem with ppp(8) set up to negotiate a dynamic local IP number with the peer in auto mode. It is fixed in the latest version - search the manual page for `iface`.

The problem was that when that initial program calls `connect(2)`, the IP number of the tun interface is assigned to the socket endpoint. The kernel creates the first outgoing packet and writes it to the tun device. ppp(8) then reads the packet and establishes a connection. If, as a result of ppp(8)'s dynamic IP assignment, the interface address is changed, the original socket endpoint will be invalid. Any subsequent packets sent to the peer will usually be dropped. Even if they are not, any responses will not route back to the originating machine as the IP number is no longer owned by that machine.

There are several theoretical ways to approach this problem. It would be nicest if the peer would re-assign the same IP number if possible :-). The current version of ppp(8) does this, but most other implementations do not.

The easiest method from our side would be to never change the tun interface IP number, but instead to change all outgoing packets so that the source IP number is changed from the interface IP to the negotiated IP on the fly. This is essentially what the `iface-alias` option in the latest version of ppp(8) is doing (with the help of `libalias(3)` and ppp(8)'s `-nat` switch) - it is maintaining all previous interface addresses and NATing them to the last negotiated address.

Another alternative (and probably the most reliable) would be to implement a system call that changes all bound sockets from one IP to another. ppp(8) would use this call to modify the sockets of all existing programs when a new IP number is negotiated. The same system call could be used by dhcp clients when they are forced to `re-bind()` their sockets.

Yet another possibility is to allow an interface to be brought up without an IP number. Outgoing packets would be given an IP number of 255.255.255.255 up until the first `SIOCAIFADDR ioctl` is done. This would result in fully binding the socket. It would be up to ppp(8) to change the source IP number, but only if it is set to 255.255.255.255, and only the IP number and IP checksum would need to change. This, however is a bit of a hack as the kernel would be sending bad packets to an improperly configured interface, on the assumption that some other mechanism is capable of fixing things retrospectively.

## 22. Why do most games not work with the -nat switch?

The reason games and the like do not work when `libalias` is in use is that the machine on the outside will try to open a connection or send (unsolicited) UDP packets to the machine on the inside. The NAT software does not know that it should send these packets to the interior machine.

To make things work, make sure that the only thing running is the software that you are having problems with, then either run `tcpdump` on the tun interface of the gateway or enable ppp(8) tcp/ip logging (`set log +tcp/ip`) on the gateway.

When you start the offending software, you should see packets passing through the gateway machine. When something comes back from the outside, it will be dropped (that is the problem). Note the port number of these packets then shut down the offending software. Do this a few times to see if the port numbers are consistent. If they are, then the following line in the relevant section of `/etc/ppp/ppp.conf` will make the software functional:

```
nat port proto internalmachine:port port
```

where *proto* is either `tcp` or `udp`, *internalmachine* is the machine that you want the packets to be sent to and *port* is the destination port number of the packets.

You will not be able to use the software on other machines without changing the above command, and running the software on two internal machines at the same time is out of the question - after all, the outside world is seeing your entire internal network as being just a single machine.

If the port numbers are not consistent, there are three more options:

1. Submit support in libalias. Examples of “special cases” can be found in `/usr/src/lib/libalias/alias_*.c` (`alias_ftp.c` is a good prototype). This usually involves reading certain recognised outgoing packets, identifying the instruction that tells the outside machine to initiate a connection back to the internal machine on a specific (random) port and setting up a “route” in the alias table so that the subsequent packets know where to go.  
This is the most difficult solution, but it is the best and will make the software work with multiple machines.
2. Use a proxy. The application may support `socks5` for example, or (as in the “`cvsup`” case) may have a “passive” option that avoids ever requesting that the peer open connections back to the local machine.
3. Redirect everything to the internal machine using `nat addr`. This is the sledge-hammer approach.

### 23. Has anybody made a list of useful port numbers?

Not yet, but this is intended to grow into such a list (if any interest is shown). In each example, *internal* should be replaced with the IP number of the machine playing the game.

- **Asheron’s Call**

```
nat port udp internal :65000 65000
```

Manually change the port number within the game to 65000. If you have got a number of machines that you wish to play on assign a unique port number for each (i.e. 65001, 65002, etc) and add a `nat port` line for each one.

- **Half Life**

```
nat port udp internal:27005 27015
```

- **PCAnywhere 8.0**

```
nat port udp internal:5632 5632
```

```
nat port tcp internal:5631 5631
```

- **Quake**

```
nat port udp internal:6112 6112
```

- **Quake 2**

```
nat port udp internal:27901 27910
```

```
nat port udp internal:60021 60021
```

```
nat port udp internal:60040 60040
```

- **Red Alert**

```
nat port udp internal:8675 8675
nat port udp internal:5009 5009
```

#### 24. What are FCS errors?

FCS stands for Frame Check Sequence. Each PPP packet has a checksum attached to ensure that the data being received is the data being sent. If the FCS of an incoming packet is incorrect, the packet is dropped and the HDLC FCS count is increased. The HDLC error values can be displayed using the `show hdlc` command.

If your link is bad (or if your serial driver is dropping packets), you will see the occasional FCS error. This is not usually worth worrying about although it does slow down the compression protocols substantially. If you have an external modem, make sure your cable is properly shielded from interference - this may eradicate the problem.

If your link freezes as soon as you have connected and you see a large number of FCS errors, this may be because your link is not 8 bit clean. Make sure your modem is not using software flow control (XON/XOFF). If your datalink *must* use software flow control, use the command `set accmap 0x000a0000` to tell ppp(8) to escape the ^Q and ^S characters.

Another reason for seeing too many FCS errors may be that the remote end has stopped talking PPP. You may want to enable `async` logging at this point to determine if the incoming data is actually a login or shell prompt. If you have a shell prompt at the remote end, it is possible to terminate ppp(8) without dropping the line by using the `close lcp` command (a following `term` command will reconnect you to the shell on the remote machine).

If nothing in your log file indicates why the link might have been terminated, you should ask the remote administrator (your ISP?) why the session was terminated.

#### 25. Why do Mac OS and Windows 98 connections freeze when running PPPoE on the gateway?

Thanks to Michael Wozniak <mwozniak@netcom.ca> for figuring this out and Dan Flemming <danflemming@mac.com> for the Mac solution:

This is due to what is called a “Black Hole” router. Mac OS and Windows 98 (and maybe other Microsoft OSs) send TCP packets with a requested segment size too big to fit into a PPPoE frame (MTU is 1500 by default for Ethernet) *and* have the “do not fragment” bit set (default of TCP) and the Telco router is not sending ICMP “must fragment” back to the www site you are trying to load. (Alternatively, the router is sending the ICMP packet correctly, but the firewall at the www site is dropping it.) When the www server is sending you frames that do not fit into the PPPoE pipe the Telco router drops them on the floor and your page does not load (some pages/graphics do as they are smaller than a MSS.) This seems to be the default of most Telco PPPoE configurations (if only they knew how to program a router... sigh...)

One fix is to use `regedit` on your 95/98 boxes to add the following registry entry...

```
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\System\CurrentControlSet\Services\Class\NetTrans\0000\MaxMTU
```

It should be a string with a value “1436”, as some ADSL routers are reported to be unable to deal with packets larger than this. This registry key has been changed to `Tcpip\Parameters\Interfaces\ID for adapter\MTU` in Windows 2000 and becomes a DWORD.

Refer to the Microsoft Knowledge Base documents Q158474 - Windows TCPIP Registry Entries (<http://support.microsoft.com/support/kb/articles/Q158/4/74.asp>) and Q120642 - TCPIP & NBT Configuration

Parameters for Windows NT (<http://support.microsoft.com/support/kb/articles/Q120/6/42.asp>) for more information on changing Windows MTU to work with a NAT router.

Another regedit possibility under Windows 2000 is to set the `Tcpip\Parameters\Interfaces\ID for adapter\EnablePMTUBHDetect` DWORD to 1 as mentioned in the Microsoft document 120642 mentioned above.

Unfortunately, Mac OS does not provide an interface for changing TCP/IP settings. However, there is commercial software available, such as OTAdvancedTuner (OT for OpenTransport, the Mac OS TCP/IP stack) by Sustainable Softworks (<http://www.softworks.com/>), that will allow users to customize TCP/IP settings. Mac OS NAT users should select `ip_interface_MTU` from the drop-down menu, enter 1450 instead of 1500 in the box, click the box next to Save as Auto Configure, and click Make Active.

The latest version of ppp(8) (2.3 or greater) has an `enable tcpmssfixup` command that will automatically adjust the MSS to an appropriate value. This facility is enabled by default. If you are stuck with an older version of ppp(8), you may want to look at the `tcpmssd` port.

## 26. None of this helps - I am desperate! What can I do?

If all else fails, send as much information as you can, including your config files, how you are starting ppp(8), the relevant parts of your log file and the output of the `netstat -rn` command (before and after connecting) to the `comp.unix.bsd.freebsd.misc` (news:comp.unix.bsd.freebsd.misc) news group, and someone should point you in the right direction.

# Chapter 15

## Serial Communications

---

This section answers common questions about serial communications with FreeBSD. PPP and SLIP are covered in the Networking section.

### 1. How do I tell if FreeBSD found my serial ports?

As the FreeBSD kernel boots, it will probe for the serial ports in your system for which the kernel was configured. You can either watch your system closely for the messages it prints or run the command

```
% dmesg | grep sio
```

after your system is up and running.

Here is some example output from the above command:

```
sio0 at 0x3f8-0x3ff irq 4 on isa
sio0: type 16550A
sio1 at 0x2f8-0x2ff irq 3 on isa
sio1: type 16550A
```

This shows two serial ports. The first is on irq 4, is using port address 0x3f8, and has a 16550A-type UART chip. The second uses the same kind of chip but is on irq 3 and is at port address 0x2f8. Internal modem cards are treated just like serial ports---except that they always have a modem “attached” to the port.

The GENERIC kernel includes support for two serial ports using the same irq and port address settings in the above example. If these settings are not right for your system, or if you have added modem cards or have more serial ports than your kernel is configured for, just reconfigure your kernel. See section about building a kernel for more details.

### 2. How do I tell if FreeBSD found my modem cards?

Refer to the answer to the previous question.

### 3. How do I access the serial ports on FreeBSD?

The third serial port, sio2 (see sio(4), known as COM3 in DOS), is on /dev/cuaa2 for dial-out devices, and on /dev/ttyd2 for dial-in devices. What is the difference between these two classes of devices?

You use ttydx for dial-ins. When opening /dev/ttydx in blocking mode, a process will wait for the corresponding cuaax device to become inactive, and then wait for the carrier detect line to go active. When you open the cuaax device, it makes sure the serial port is not already in use by the ttydx device. If the port is available, it “steals” it from the ttydx device. Also, the cuaax device does not care about carrier detect. With this scheme and an auto-answer modem, you can have remote users log in and you can still dial out with the same modem and the system will take care of all the conflicts.

#### 4. How do I enable support for a multiport serial card?

Again, the section on kernel configuration provides information about configuring your kernel. For a multiport serial card, place an `sio(4)` line for each serial port on the card in the kernel configuration file. But place the `irq` and `vector` specifiers on only one of the entries. All of the ports on the card should share one `irq`. For consistency, use the last serial port to specify the `irq`. Also, specify the `COM_MULTIPOINT` option.

The following example is for an AST 4-port serial card on `irq 7`:

```
options "COM_MULTIPOINT"
device sio4 at isa? port 0x2a0 tty flags 0x781
device sio5 at isa? port 0x2a8 tty flags 0x781
device sio6 at isa? port 0x2b0 tty flags 0x781
device sio7 at isa? port 0x2b8 tty flags 0x781 irq 7 vector siointr
```

The flags indicate that the master port has minor number 7 (0x700), diagnostics enabled during probe (0x080), and all the ports share an `irq` (0x001).

#### 5. Can FreeBSD handle multiport serial cards sharing irqs?

Not yet. You will have to use a different `irq` for each card.

#### 6. Can I set the default serial parameters for a port?

The `ttydx` (or `cuaax`) device is the regular device you will want to open for your applications. When a process opens the device, it will have a default set of terminal I/O settings. You can see these settings with the command

```
stty -a -f /dev/ttyd1
```

When you change the settings to this device, the settings are in effect until the device is closed. When it is reopened, it goes back to the default set. To make changes to the default set, you can open and adjust the settings of the “initial state” device. For example, to turn on CLOCAL mode, 8 bits, and XON/XOFF flow control by default for `ttyd5`, do:

```
stty -f /dev/ttyid5 clocal cs8 ixon ixoff
```

A good place to do this is in `/etc/rc.serial`. Now, an application will have these settings by default when it opens `ttyd5`. It can still change these settings to its liking, though.

You can also prevent certain settings from being changed by an application by making adjustments to the “lock state” device. For example, to lock the speed of `ttyd5` to 57600 bps, do

```
stty -f /dev/ttyld5 57600
```

Now, an application that opens `ttyd5` and tries to change the speed of the port will be stuck with 57600 bps.

Naturally, you should make the initial state and lock state devices writable only by `root`. The `MAKEDEV(8)` script does *NOT* do this when it creates the device entries.

#### 7. How can I enable dialup logins on my modem?

So you want to become an Internet service provider, eh? First, you will need one or more modems that can auto-answer. Your modem will need to assert carrier-detect when it detects a carrier and not assert it all the time. It will need to hang up the phone and reset itself when the data terminal ready (DTR) line goes from on to off. It should



probably use RTS/CTS flow control or no local flow control at all. Finally, it must use a constant speed between the computer and itself, but (to be nice to your callers) it should negotiate a speed between itself and the remote modem.

For many Hayes command-set-compatible modems, this command will make these settings and store them in nonvolatile memory:

```
AT &C1 &D3 &K3 &Q6 S0=1 &W
```

See the section on sending AT commands below for information on how to make these settings without resorting to an MS-DOS terminal program.

Next, make an entry in `/etc/ttys` (see `ttys(5)`) for the modem. This file lists all the ports on which the operating system will await logins. Add a line that looks something like this:

```
ttyd1 "/usr/libexec/getty std.57600" dialup on insecure
```

This line indicates that the second serial port (`/dev/ttyd1`) has a modem connected running at 57600 bps and no parity (`std.57600`, which comes from the file `/etc/gettytab`, see `gettytab(5)`). The terminal type for this port is `dialup`. The port is `on` and is `insecure`---meaning `root` logins on the port are not allowed. For dialin ports like this one, use the `ttydx` entry.

It is common practice to use `dialup` as the terminal type. Many users set up in their `.profile` or `.login` files a prompt for the actual terminal type if the starting type is `dialup`. The example shows the port as `insecure`. To become `root` on this port, you have to login as a regular user, then `su(1)` to become `root`. If you use `secure` then `root` can login in directly.

After making modifications to `/etc/ttys`, you need to send a hangup or HUP signal to the `init(8)` process:

```
kill -HUP 1
```

This forces the `init(8)` process to reread `/etc/ttys`. The `init` process will then start `getty` processes on all `on` ports. You can find out if logins are available for your port by typing

```
% ps -ax | grep '[t]tyd1'
```

You should see something like:

```
747 ?? I 0:00.04 /usr/libexec/getty std.57600 ttyd1
```

## 8. How can I connect a dumb terminal to my FreeBSD box?

If you are using another computer as a terminal into your FreeBSD system, get a null-modem cable to go between the two serial ports. If you are using an actual terminal, see its accompanying instructions.

Then, modify `/etc/ttys` (see `ttys(5)`), like above. For example, if you are hooking up a WYSE-50 terminal to the fifth serial port, use an entry like this:

```
ttyd4 "/usr/libexec/getty std.38400" wyse50 on secure
```

This example shows that the port on `/dev/ttyd4` has a `wyse50` terminal connected at 38400 bps with no parity (`std.38400` from `/etc/gettytab`, see `gettytab(5)`) and `root` logins are allowed (`secure`).

## 9. Why can I not run `tip` or `cu`?

On your system, the programs `tip(1)` and `cu(1)` are probably executable only by `uucp` and group `dialer`. You can use the group `dialer` to control who has access to your modem or remote systems. Just add yourself to group `dialer`.

Alternatively, you can let everyone on your system run `tip(1)` and `cu(1)` by typing:

```
chmod 4511 /usr/bin/cu
chmod 4511 /usr/bin/tip
```

## 10. My stock Hayes modem is not supported---what can I do?

Actually, the manual page for `tip(1)` is out of date. There is a generic Hayes dialer already built in. Just use `at=hayes` in your `/etc/remote` (see `remote(5)`) file.

The Hayes driver is not smart enough to recognize some of the advanced features of newer modems---messages like `BUSY`, `NO DIALTONE`, or `CONNECT 115200` will just confuse it. You should turn those messages off when you use `tip(1)` (using `ATX0&W`).

Also, the dial timeout for `tip(1)` is 60 seconds. Your modem should use something less, or else `tip` will think there is a communication problem. Try `ATS7=45&W`.

Actually, as shipped `tip(1)` does not yet support it fully. The solution is to edit the file `tipconf.h` in the directory `/usr/src/usr.bin/tip/tip`. Obviously you need the source distribution to do this.

Edit the line `#define HAYES 0` to `#define HAYES 1`. Then make `and` `make install`. Everything works nicely after that.

## 11. How am I expected to enter these AT commands?

Make what is called a “direct” entry in your `/etc/remote` file (see `remote(5)`). For example, if your modem is hooked up to the first serial port, `/dev/cuaa0`, then put in the following line:

```
cuaa0:dv=/dev/cuaa0:br#19200:pa=none
```

Use the highest bps rate your modem supports in the `br` capability. Then, type `tip cuaa0` (see `tip(1)`) and you will be connected to your modem.

If there is no `/dev/cuaa0` on your system, do this:

```
cd /dev
sh MAKEDEV cuaa0
```

Or use `cu` as `root` with the following command:

```
cu -lline -sspeed
```

with `line` being the serial port (e.g. `/dev/cuaa0`) and `speed` being the speed (e.g. `57600`). When you are done entering the AT commands hit `~.` to exit.

## 12. Why does the <@> sign for the pn capability not work?

The <@> sign in the phone number capability tells tip to look in /etc/phones for a phone number. But the <@> sign is also a special character in capability files like /etc/remote. Escape it with a backslash:

```
pn=\\@
```

## 13. How can I dial a phone number on the command line?

Put what is called a “generic” entry in your /etc/remote file (see remote(5)). For example:

```
tip115200|Dial any phone number at 115200 bps:\
 :dv=/dev/cuaa0:br#115200:at=hayes:pa=none:du:
tip57600|Dial any phone number at 57600 bps:\
 :dv=/dev/cuaa0:br#57600:at=hayes:pa=none:du:
```

Then you can do something like `tip -115200 5551234`. If you prefer `cu(1)` over `tip(1)`, use a generic `cu` entry:

```
cu115200|Use cu to dial any number at 115200bps:\
 :dv=/dev/cuaa1:br#57600:at=hayes:pa=none:du:
```

and type `cu 5551234 -s 115200`.

## 14. Do I have to type in the bps rate every time I do that?

Put in an entry for `tip1200` or `cu1200`, but go ahead and use whatever bps rate is appropriate with the `br` capability. `tip(1)` thinks a good default is 1200 bps which is why it looks for a `tip1200` entry. You do not have to use 1200 bps, though.

## 15. How can I more easily access a number of hosts through a terminal server?

Rather than waiting until you are connected and typing `CONNECT host` each time, use tip’s `cm` capability. For example, these entries in /etc/remote (see remote(5)):

```
pain|pain.deep13.com|Forrester's machine:\
 :cm=CONNECT pain\n:tc=deep13:
muffin|muffin.deep13.com|Frank's machine:\
 :cm=CONNECT muffin\n:tc=deep13:
deep13|Gizmonics Institute terminal server:\
 :dv=/dev/cuaa2:br#38400:at=hayes:du:pa=none:pn=5551234:
```

will let you type `tip pain` or `tip muffin` to connect to the hosts `pain` or `muffin`; and `tip deep13` to get to the terminal server.

## 16. Can tip try more than one line for each site?

This is often a problem where a university has several modem lines and several thousand students trying to use them...

Make an entry for your university in /etc/remote (see remote(5)) and use <\\@> for the `pn` capability:

```
big-university:\
 :pn=\@:tc=dialout
dialout:\
 :dv=/dev/cuaa3:br#9600:at=courier:du:pa=none:
```

Then, list the phone numbers for the university in `/etc/phones` (see `phones(5)`):

```
big-university 5551111
big-university 5551112
big-university 5551113
big-university 5551114
```

`tip(1)` will try each one in the listed order, then give up. If you want to keep retrying, run `tip(1)` in a while loop.

### 17. Why do I have to hit **CTRL+P** twice to send **CTRL+P** once?

**CTRL+P** is the default “force” character, used to tell `tip(1)` that the next character is literal data. You can set the force character to any other character with the `~s` escape, which means “set a variable”.

Type `~sforce=single-char` followed by a newline. *single-char* is any single character. If you leave out *single-char*, then the force character is the nul character, which you can get by typing **CTRL+2** or **CTRL+SPACE**. A pretty good value for *single-char* is **SHIFT+CTRL+6**, which I have seen only used on some terminal servers.

You can have the force character be whatever you want by specifying the following in your `$HOME/.tiprc` file:

```
force=single-char
```

### 18. Why is everything I type suddenly in UPPER CASE?

You must have pressed **CTRL+A**, `tip(1)` “raise character”, specially designed for people with broken **Caps Lock** keys. Use `~s` as above and set the variable “raisechar” to something reasonable. In fact, you can set it to the same as the force character, if you never expect to use either of these features.

Here is a sample `.tiprc` file perfect for Emacs users who need to type **CTRL+2** and **CTRL+A** a lot:

```
force=^^
raisechar=^^
```

The ^^ is **SHIFT+CTRL+6**.

### 19. How can I do file transfers with `tip`?

If you are talking to another UNIX system, you can send and receive files with `~p` (put) and `~t` (take). These commands run `cat(1)` and `echo(1)` on the remote system to accept and send files. The syntax is:

```
~p <local-file> [<remote-file>]
~t <remote-file> [<local-file>]
```

There is no error checking, so you probably should use another protocol, like `zmodem`.

**20.** How can I run zmodem with **tip**?

First, install one of the zmodem programs from the ports collection (such as one of the two from the comms category, **lrzsz** or **rzsz**).

To receive files, start the sending program on the remote end. Then, press enter and type `~C rz` (or `~C lrz` if you installed **lrzsz**) to begin receiving them locally.

To send files, start the receiving program on the remote end. Then, press enter and type `~C sz files` (or `~C lsz files`) to send them to the remote system.

## Example 16

# FreeBSD Swap Space

---

### 1. FreeBSD uses far more swap space than Linux. Why?

FreeBSD only appears to use more swap than Linux. In actual fact, it does not. The main difference between FreeBSD and Linux in this regard is that FreeBSD will proactively move entirely idle, unused pages of main memory into swap in order to make more main memory available for active use. Linux tends to only move pages to swap as a last resort. The perceived heavier use of swap is balanced by the more efficient use of main memory.

Note that while FreeBSD is proactive in this regard, it does not arbitrarily decide to swap pages when the system is truly idle. Thus you will not find your system all paged out when you get up in the morning after leaving it idle overnight.

### 2. Why does `top` show very little free memory even when I have very few programs running?

The simple answer is that free memory is wasted memory. Any memory that your programs do not actively allocate is used within the FreeBSD kernel as disk cache. The values shown by `top(1)` labeled as `Inact`, `Cache`, and `Buf` are all cached data at different aging levels. This cached data means the system does not have to access a slow disk again for data it has accessed recently, thus increasing overall performance. In general, a low value shown for `Free` memory in `top(1)` is good, provided it is not *very* low.

### 3. Why will `chmod` not change the permissions on symlinks?

Symlinks do not have permissions, and by default, `chmod(1)` will not follow symlinks to change the permissions on the target file. So if you have a file, `foo`, and a symlink to that file, `bar`, then this command will always succeed.

```
% chmod g-w bar
```

However, the permissions on `foo` will not have changed.

You have to use either `-H` or `-L` together with the `-R` option to make this work. See the `chmod(1)` and `symlink(7)` manual pages for more info.

**⚠️ Warning:** The `-R` option does a *RECURSIVE* `chmod(1)`. Be careful about specifying directories or symlinks to directories to `chmod(1)`. If you want to change the permissions of a directory referenced by a symlink, use `chmod(1)` without any options and follow the symlink with a trailing slash (/). For example, if `foo` is a symlink to directory `bar`, and you want to change the permissions of `foo` (actually `bar`), you would do something like:

```
% chmod 555 foo/
```

With the trailing slash, `chmod(1)` will follow the symlink, `foo`, to change the permissions of the directory, `bar`.

#### 4. Can I run DOS binaries under FreeBSD?

Yes, you can use `emulators/doscmd`, a DOS emulation program, available in the FreeBSD Ports Collection.

**Όχι ἂν:** The **`doscmd`** program used to be an integrated part of FreeBSD, but was removed before the release of FreeBSD 5.3.

If **`doscmd`** will not suffice, the add-on utility `emulators/pccemu` emulates an 8088 and enough BIOS services to run many DOS text mode applications. It requires the X Window System.

#### 5. What do I need to do to translate a FreeBSD document into my native language?

See the Translation FAQ ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/fdp-primer/translations.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/fdp-primer/translations.html)) in the FreeBSD Documentation Project Primer.

#### 6. Why does my email to any address at FreeBSD.org bounce?

The FreeBSD.org mail system implements some of the stricter Postfix checks on incoming mail and rejects mail that is either misconfigured or is potential spam. Your mail might bounce for one of the following reasons:

- The email is being sent from a known spam domain or IP block.

The FreeBSD mail servers reject email from known spam sources. If you have service through a company or domain who generates or relays spam, please switch to a service provider who does not.

- The body of the email only contains HTML.

Mail should be sent in plain text only. Please configure your mail user agent to send plain text.

- The mailer at FreeBSD.org cannot resolve the IP address of the connecting host back to a symbolic name.

Working reverse DNS is a standard requirement for accepting mail from a host. Set up reverse DNS for your mail server's IP address. Many home services (DSL, cable, dialup, etc.) will not give you this option. In this case, relay your email through your service provider's mail server.

- The hostname given in the EHLO/HELO part of the SMTP exchange cannot be resolved to an IP address.

A fully qualified, resolvable host name is necessary in this part of the SMTP dialogue before mail will be accepted. If you do not have a host name that is registered in the DNS, then you should use your service provider's mail server to relay your mail.

- Your message had a message ID ending with the string "localhost".

Some mail user agents generate bad message IDs which will not be accepted. You will need to persuade your mail user agent to generate a valid message ID or else configure your mail transfer agent to rewrite them.

#### 7. Where can I find a free FreeBSD account?

While FreeBSD does not provide open access to any of their servers, others do provide open access UNIX systems. The charge varies and limited services may be available.

Arbornet, Inc (<http://www.arbornet.org/>), also known as M-Net, has been providing open access to UNIX systems since 1983. Starting on an Altos running System III, the site switched to BSD/OS in 1991. In June of 2000, the site switched again to FreeBSD. M-Net can be accessed via telnet and SSH and provides basic access to the entire

FreeBSD software suite. However, network access is limited to members and patrons who donate to the system, which is run as a non-profit organization. M-Net also provides an bulletin board system and interactive chat.

GreX (<http://www.grex.org/>) provides a site very similar to M-Net including the same bulletin board and interactive chat software. However, the machine is a Sun 4M and is running SunOS.

#### 8. What is `sup`, and how do I use it?

SUP (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/cgi/ports.cgi?^sup>) stands for Software Update Protocol, and was developed by CMU for keeping their development trees in sync. We used it to keep remote sites in sync with our central development sources.

SUP is not bandwidth friendly, and has been retired. The current recommended method to keep your sources up to date is CVSup ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/synching.html#CVSUP](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/synching.html#CVSUP))

#### 9. What is the cute little red guy's name?

He does not have one, and is just called "the BSD daemon". If you insist upon using a name, call him "beastie". Note that "beastie" is pronounced "BSD".

You can learn more about the BSD daemon on his home page (<http://www.mckusick.com/beastie/index.html>).

#### 10. Can I use the BSD daemon image?

Perhaps. The BSD daemon is copyrighted by Marshall Kirk McKusick. You will want to check his Statement on the Use of the BSD Daemon Figure (<http://www.mckusick.com/beastie/mainpage/copyright.html>) for detailed usage terms.

In summary, you are free to use the image in a tasteful manner, for personal use, so long as appropriate credit is given. If you want to use him commercially, you must contact Kirk McKusick. More details are available on the BSD Daemon's home page (<http://www.mckusick.com/beastie/index.html>).

#### 11. Do you have any BSD daemon images I could use?

You will find eps and Xfig drawings under `/usr/share/examples/BSD_daemon/`.

#### 12. I have seen an acronym or other term on the mailing lists and I do not understand what it means. Where should I look?

Please see the FreeBSD Glossary ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/freebsd-glossary.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/freebsd-glossary.html)).

#### 13. Why should I care what color the bikeshed is?

The really, really short answer is that you should not. The somewhat longer answer is that just because you are capable of building a bikeshed does not mean you should stop others from building one just because you do not like the color they plan to paint it. This is a metaphor indicating that you need not argue about every little feature just because you know enough to do so. Some people have commented that the amount of noise generated by a change is inversely proportional to the complexity of the change.



The longer and more complete answer is that after a very long argument about whether sleep(1) should take fractional second arguments, Poul-Henning Kamp <phk@FreeBSD.org> posted a long message entitled “A bike shed (any color will do) on greener grass... (http://www.FreeBSD.org/cgi/getmsg.cgi?fetch=506636+517178+/usr/local/www/db/text/1999/freebsd-hackers/19991003.freebsd-hackers)”. The appropriate portions of that message are quoted below.

“What is it about this bike shed?” Some of you have asked me.

It is a long story, or rather it is an old story, but it is quite short actually. C. Northcote Parkinson wrote a book in the early 1960s, called “Parkinson’s Law”, which contains a lot of insight into the dynamics of management.

[snip a bit of commentary on the book]

In the specific example involving the bike shed, the other vital component is an atomic power-plant, I guess that illustrates the age of the book.

Parkinson shows how you can go into the board of directors and get approval for building a multi-million or even billion dollar atomic power plant, but if you want to build a bike shed you will be tangled up in endless discussions.

Parkinson explains that this is because an atomic plant is so vast, so expensive and so complicated that people cannot grasp it, and rather than try, they fall back on the assumption that somebody else checked all the details before it got this far. Richard P. Feynmann gives a couple of interesting, and very much to the point, examples relating to Los Alamos in his books.

A bike shed on the other hand. Anyone can build one of those over a weekend, and still have time to watch the game on TV. So no matter how well prepared, no matter how reasonable you are with your proposal, somebody will seize the chance to show that he is doing his job, that he is paying attention, that he is *here*.

In Denmark we call it “setting your fingerprint”. It is about personal pride and prestige, it is about being able to point somewhere and say “There! *I* did that.” It is a strong trait in politicians, but present in most people given the chance. Just think about footsteps in wet cement.

—Poul-Henning Kamp <phk@FreeBSD.org> on freebsd-hackers, October 2, 1999

# ÊåöÜëáéï 17

## × éïýìî ìñ êáé *FreeBSD*

---

### I. How cool is FreeBSD?

Q. Has anyone done any temperature testing while running FreeBSD? I know Linux runs cooler than DOS, but have never seen a mention of FreeBSD. It seems to run really hot.

A. No, but we have done numerous taste tests on blindfolded volunteers who have also had 250 micrograms of LSD-25 administered beforehand. 35% of the volunteers said that FreeBSD tasted sort of orange, whereas Linux tasted like purple haze. Neither group mentioned any significant variances in temperature. We eventually had to throw the results of this survey out entirely anyway when we found that too many volunteers were wandering out of the room during the tests, thus skewing the results. We think most of the volunteers are at Apple now, working on their new “scratch and sniff” GUI. It is a funny old business we are in!

Seriously, both FreeBSD and Linux use the HLT (halt) instruction when the system is idle thus lowering its energy consumption and therefore the heat it generates. Also if you have APM (advanced power management) configured, then FreeBSD can also put the CPU into a low power mode.

### 2. Who is scratching in my memory banks??

Q. Is there anything “odd” that FreeBSD does when compiling the kernel which would cause the memory to make a scratchy sound? When compiling (and for a brief moment after recognizing the floppy drive upon startup, as well), a strange scratchy sound emanates from what appears to be the memory banks.

A. Yes! You will see frequent references to “daemons” in the BSD documentation, and what most people do not know is that this refers to genuine, non-corporeal entities that now possess your computer. The scratchy sound coming from your memory is actually high-pitched whispering exchanged among the daemons as they best decide how to deal with various system administration tasks.

If the noise gets to you, a good `fdisk /mbr` from DOS will get rid of them, but do not be surprised if they react adversely and try to stop you. In fact, if at any point during the exercise you hear the satanic voice of Bill Gates coming from the built-in speaker, take off running and do not ever look back! Freed from the counterbalancing influence of the BSD daemons, the twin demons of DOS and Windows are often able to re-assert total control over your machine to the eternal damnation of your soul. Now that you know, given a choice you would probably prefer to get used to the scratchy noises, no?

### 3. How many FreeBSD hackers does it take to change a lightbulb?

One thousand, one hundred and sixty-nine:

Twenty-three to complain to -CURRENT about the lights being out;

Four to claim that it is a configuration problem, and that such matters really belong on -questions;

Three to submit PRs about it, one of which is misfiled under doc and consists only of “it’s dark”;

One to commit an untested lightbulb which breaks buildworld, then back it out five minutes later;  
Eight to flame the PR originators for not including patches in their PRs;  
Five to complain about buildworld being broken;  
Thirty-one to answer that it works for them, and they must have cvsrupted at a bad time;  
One to post a patch for a new lightbulb to -hackers;  
One to complain that he had patches for this three years ago, but when he sent them to -CURRENT they were just ignored, and he has had bad experiences with the PR system; besides, the proposed new lightbulb is non-reflexive;  
Thirty-seven to scream that lightbulbs do not belong in the base system, that committers have no right to do things like this without consulting the Community, and WHAT IS -CORE DOING ABOUT IT!?  
Two hundred to complain about the color of the bicycle shed;  
Three to point out that the patch breaks style(9);  
Seventeen to complain that the proposed new lightbulb is under GPL;  
Five hundred and eighty-six to engage in a flame war about the comparative advantages of the GPL, the BSD license, the MIT license, the NPL, and the personal hygiene of unnamed FSF founders;  
Seven to move various portions of the thread to -chat and -advocacy;  
One to commit the suggested lightbulb, even though it shines dimmer than the old one;  
Two to back it out with a furious flame of a commit message, arguing that FreeBSD is better off in the dark than with a dim lightbulb;  
Forty-six to argue vociferously about the backing out of the dim lightbulb and demanding a statement from -core;  
Eleven to request a smaller lightbulb so it will fit their Tamagotchi if we ever decide to port FreeBSD to that platform;  
Seventy-three to complain about the SNR on -hackers and -chat and unsubscribe in protest;  
Thirteen to post “unsubscribe”, “How do I unsubscribe?”, or “Please remove me from the list”, followed by the usual footer;  
One to commit a working lightbulb while everybody is too busy flaming everybody else to notice;  
Thirty-one to point out that the new lightbulb would shine 0.364% brighter if compiled with TenDRA (although it will have to be reshaped into a cube), and that FreeBSD should therefore switch to TenDRA instead of GCC;  
One to complain that the new lightbulb lacks fairings;  
Nine (including the PR originators) to ask “what is MFC?”;  
Fifty-seven to complain about the lights being out two weeks after the bulb has been changed.  
*Nik Clayton <nik@FreeBSD.org> adds:*  
*I was laughing quite hard at this.*  
*And then I thought, “Hang on, shouldn’t there be ‘I to document it.’ in that list somewhere?”*  
*And then I was enlightened :-)*

#### 4. Where does data written to `/dev/null` go?

It goes into a special data sink in the CPU where it is converted to heat which is vented through the heatsink / fan assembly. This is why CPU cooling is increasingly important; as people get used to faster processors, they become careless with their data and more and more of it ends up in `/dev/null`, overheating their CPUs. If you delete `/dev/null` (which effectively disables the CPU data sink) your CPU may run cooler but your system will quickly become constipated with all that excess data and start to behave erratically. If you have a fast network connection you can cool down your CPU by reading data out of `/dev/random` and sending it off somewhere; however you run the risk of overheating your network connection and / or angering your ISP, as most of the data will end up getting converted to heat by their equipment, but they generally have good cooling, so if you do not overdo it you should be OK.

*Paul Robinson adds:*

There are other methods. As every good sysadmin knows, it is part of standard practice to send data to the screen of interesting variety to keep all the pixies that make up your picture happy. Screen pixies (commonly mis-typed or re-named as “pixels” are categorized by the type of hat they wear (red, green or blue) and will hide or appear (thereby showing the color of their hat) whenever they receive a little piece of food. Video cards turn data into pixie-food, and then send them to the pixies - the more expensive the card, the better the food, so the better behaved the pixies are. They also need constant stimulation - this is why screen savers exist.

To take your suggestions further, you could just throw the random data to console, thereby letting the pixies consume it. This causes no heat to be produced at all, keeps the pixies happy and gets rid of your data quite quickly, even if it does make things look a bit messy on your screen.

Incidentally, as an ex-admin of a large ISP who experienced many problems attempting to maintain a stable temperature in a server room, I would strongly discourage people sending the data they do not want out to the network. The fairies who do the packet switching and routing get annoyed by it as well.

# ÊâöÛëáéï 18

## Đñĩ÷ ùñçìÝía ÈÝìáôá

---

### 1. How can I learn more about FreeBSD's internals?

At this time, there is only one book on FreeBSD-specific OS internals, namely “The Design and Implementation of the FreeBSD Operating System” by Marshall Kirk McKusick and George V. Neville-Neil, ISBN 0-201-70245-2, which focuses on version 5.X of FreeBSD.

Additionally, much general UNIX knowledge is directly applicable to FreeBSD.

For a list of relevant books, please check the Handbook's Operating System Internals Bibliography ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/bibliography-osinternals.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/bibliography-osinternals.html)).

### 2. How can I contribute to FreeBSD?

Please see the article on Contributing to FreeBSD

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributing/article.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributing/article.html)) for specific advice on how to do this. Assistance is more than welcome!

### 3. What are SNAPS and RELEASEs?

There are currently three active/semi-active branches in the FreeBSD CVS Repository (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/cgi/cvsweb.cgi>). (Earlier branches are only changed very rarely, which is why there are only three active branches of development):

- `RELENG_5` AKA *5-STABLE*
- `RELENG_6` AKA *6-STABLE*
- `HEAD` AKA *-CURRENT* AKA *7.X-CURRENT*

`HEAD` is not an actual branch tag, like the other two; it is simply a symbolic constant for “*the current, non-branched development stream*” which we simply refer to as “*-CURRENT*”.

Right now, “*-CURRENT*” is the 7.X development stream; the *5-STABLE* branch, `RELENG_5`, forked off from “*-CURRENT*” in October 2004, and the *6-STABLE* branch, `RELENG_6`, forked off from “*-CURRENT*” in November 2005.

### 4. How do I make my own custom release?

Please see the Release Engineering ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/article.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/article.html)) article.

### 5. Why does `make world` clobber my existing installed binaries?

Yes, this is the general idea; as its name might suggest, `make world` rebuilds every system binary from scratch, so you can be certain of having a clean and consistent environment at the end (which is why it takes so long).

If the environment variable `DESTDIR` is defined while running `make world` or `make install`, the newly-created binaries will be deposited in a directory tree identical to the installed one, rooted at `${DESTDIR}`. Some random combination of shared libraries modifications and program rebuilds can cause this to fail in `make world` however.

#### 6. Why isn't `cvsup.FreeBSD.org` a round robin DNS entry to share the load amongst the various CVSup servers?

While CVSup mirrors update from the master CVSup server hourly, this update might happen at any time during the hour. This means that some servers have newer code than others, even though all servers have code that is less than an hour old. If `cvsup.FreeBSD.org` was a round robin DNS entry that simply redirected users to a random CVSup server, running CVSup twice in a row could download code older than the code already on the system.

#### 7. Why does my system say “(bus speed defaulted)” when it boots?

The Adaptec 1542 SCSI host adapters allow the user to configure their bus access speed in software. Previous versions of the 1542 driver tried to determine the fastest usable speed and set the adapter to that. We found that this breaks some users' systems, so you now have to define the `TUNE_1542` kernel configuration option in order to have this take place. Using it on those systems where it works may make your disks run faster, but on those systems where it does not, your data could be corrupted.

#### 8. Can I follow `-CURRENT` with limited Internet access?

Yes, you can do this *without* downloading the whole source tree by using the CTM facility ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/synching.html#CTM](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/synching.html#CTM)).

#### 9. How did you split the distribution into 240k files?

Newer BSD based systems have a `-b` option to `split(1)` that allows them to split files on arbitrary byte boundaries. Here is an example from `/usr/src/Makefile`.

```
bin-tarball:
(cd ${DISTDIR}; \
tar cf - . \
gzip --no-name -9 -c | \
split -b 240640 - \
${RELEASEDIR}/tarballs/bindist/bin_tgz.)
```

#### 10. I have written a kernel extension, who do I send it to?

Please take a look at the article on Contributing to FreeBSD ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributing/article.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributing/article.html)) to learn how to submit code. And thanks for the thought!

#### 11. How are Plug N Play ISA cards detected and initialized?

By: Frank Durda IV <[uhclem@nemesis.lonestar.org](mailto:uhclem@nemesis.lonestar.org)>

In a nutshell, there a few I/O ports that all of the PnP boards respond to when the host asks if anyone is out there. So when the PnP probe routine starts, it asks if there are any PnP boards present, and all the PnP boards respond with their model # to a I/O read of the same port, so the probe routine gets a wired-OR “yes” to that question. At least one

bit will be on in that reply. Then the probe code is able to cause boards with board model IDs (assigned by Microsoft/Intel) lower than X to go “off-line”. It then looks to see if any boards are still responding to the query. If the answer was 0, then there are no boards with IDs above X. Now probe asks if there are any boards below x. If so, probe knows there are boards with a model numbers below X. Probe then asks for boards greater than X-(limit/4) to go off-line. If repeats the query. By repeating this semi-binary search of IDs-in-range enough times, the probing code will eventually identify all PnP boards present in a given machine with a number of iterations that is much lower than what  $2^{64}$  would take.

The IDs are two 32-bit fields (hence  $2^{64}$ ) + 8 bit checksum. The first 32 bits are a vendor identifier. They never come out and say it, but it appears to be assumed that different types of boards from the same vendor could have different 32-bit vendor ids. The idea of needing 32 bits just for unique manufacturers is a bit excessive.

The lower 32 bits are a serial #, Ethernet address, something that makes this one board unique. The vendor must never produce a second board that has the same lower 32 bits unless the upper 32 bits are also different. So you can have multiple boards of the same type in the machine and the full 64 bits will still be unique.

The 32 bit groups can never be all zero. This allows the wired-OR to show non-zero bits during the initial binary search.

Once the system has identified all the board IDs present, it will reactivate each board, one at a time (via the same I/O ports), and find out what resources the given board needs, what interrupt choices are available, etc. A scan is made over all the boards to collect this information.

This info is then combined with info from any ECU files on the hard disk or wired into the MLB BIOS. The ECU and BIOS PnP support for hardware on the MLB is usually synthetic, and the peripherals do not really do genuine PnP. However by examining the BIOS info plus the ECU info, the probe routines can cause the devices that are PnP to avoid those devices the probe code cannot relocate.

Then the PnP devices are visited once more and given their I/O, DMA, IRQ and Memory-map address assignments. The devices will then appear at those locations and remain there until the next reboot, although there is nothing that says you cannot move them around whenever you want.

There is a lot of oversimplification above, but you should get the general idea.

Microsoft took over some of the primary printer status ports to do PnP, on the logic that no boards decoded those addresses for the opposing I/O cycles. I found a genuine IBM printer board that did decode writes of the status port during the early PnP proposal review period, but MS said “tough”. So they do a write to the printer status port for setting addresses, plus that use that address +  $0x800$ , and a third I/O port for reading that can be located anywhere between  $0x200$  and  $0x3ff$ .

## 12. Can you assign a major number for a device driver I have written?

FreeBSD-CURRENT after February 2003 has a facility for dynamically and automatically allocating major numbers for device drivers at runtime. This mechanism is highly preferred to the older procedure of statically allocating device numbers. Some comments on this subject can be found in `src/sys/conf/majors`.

If you are forced for some reason to use a static major number, the procedure for obtaining one depends on whether or not you plan on making the driver publicly available. If you do, then please send us a copy of the driver source code, plus the appropriate modifications to `files.i386`, a sample configuration file entry, and the appropriate `MAKEDEV(8)` code to create any special files your device uses. If you do not, or are unable to because of licensing restrictions, then character major number 32 and block major number 8 have been reserved specifically for this purpose; please use them. In any case, we would appreciate hearing about your driver on the çãêôññíéê ðßóóá ôâ÷-íéêþí óðæçôþóáúí ôïö FreeBSD (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-hackers>).

### 13. What about alternative layout policies for directories?

In answer to the question of alternative layout policies for directories, the scheme that is currently in use is unchanged from what I wrote in 1983. I wrote that policy for the original fast filesystem, and never revisited it. It works well at keeping cylinder groups from filling up. As several of you have noted, it works poorly for find. Most filesystems are created from archives that were created by a depth first search (aka ftw). These directories end up being striped across the cylinder groups thus creating a worst possible scenario for future depth first searches. If one knew the total number of directories to be created, the solution would be to create (total / fs\_ncg) per cylinder group before moving on. Obviously, one would have to create some heuristic to guess at this number. Even using a small fixed number like say 10 would make an order of magnitude improvement. To differentiate restores from normal operation (when the current algorithm is probably more sensible), you could use the clustering of up to 10 if they were all done within a ten second window. Anyway, my conclusion is that this is an area ripe for experimentation.

Kirk McKusick, September 1998

### 14. How can I make the most of the data I see when my kernel panics?

*[This section was extracted from a mail written by Bill Paul <wpaul@FreeBSD.org> on the freebsd-current mailing list by Dag-Erling C. Smørgrav <des@FreeBSD.org>, who fixed a few typos and added the bracketed comments]*

```
From: Bill Paul <wpaul@skynet.ctr.columbia.edu>
Subject: Re: the fs fun never stops
To: Ben Rosengart
Date: Sun, 20 Sep 1998 15:22:50 -0400 (EDT)
Cc: current@FreeBSD.org
```

*Ben Rosengart posted the following panic message]*

```
> Fatal trap 12: page fault while in kernel mode
> fault virtual address = 0x40
> fault code = supervisor read, page not present
> instruction pointer = 0x8:0xf014a7e5
 ^^^^^^^^^^^
> stack pointer = 0x10:0xf4ed6f24
> frame pointer = 0x10:0xf4ed6f28
> code segment = base 0x0, limit 0xfffff, type 0x1b
> = DPL 0, pres 1, def32 1, gran 1
> processor eflags = interrupt enabled, resume, IOPL = 0
> current process = 80 (mount)
> interrupt mask =
> trap number = 12
> panic: page fault
```

[When] you see a message like this, it is not enough to just reproduce it and send it in. The instruction pointer value that I highlighted up there is important; unfortunately, it is also configuration dependent. In other words, the value varies depending on the exact kernel image that you are using. If you are using a GENERIC kernel image from one of the snapshots, then it is possible for somebody else to track down the offending function, but if you are running a custom kernel then only *you* can tell us where the fault occurred.

What you should do is this:



1. Write down the instruction pointer value. Note that the 0x8: part at the beginning is not significant in this case: it is the 0xf0xxxxxx part that we want.
2. When the system reboots, do the following:

```
% nm -n /kernel.that.caused.the.panic | grep f0xxxxxx
```

where f0xxxxxx is the instruction pointer value. The odds are you will not get an exact match since the symbols in the kernel symbol table are for the entry points of functions and the instruction pointer address will be somewhere inside a function, not at the start. If you do not get an exact match, omit the last digit from the instruction pointer value and try again, i.e.:

```
% nm -n /kernel.that.caused.the.panic | grep f0xxxxx
```

If that does not yield any results, chop off another digit. Repeat until you get some sort of output. The result will be a possible list of functions which caused the panic. This is a less than exact mechanism for tracking down the point of failure, but it is better than nothing.

I see people constantly show panic messages like this but rarely do I see someone take the time to match up the instruction pointer with a function in the kernel symbol table.

The best way to track down the cause of a panic is by capturing a crash dump, then using gdb(1) to generate a stack trace on the crash dump.

In any case, the method I normally use is this:

1. Set up a kernel config file, optionally adding options DDB if you think you need the kernel debugger for something. (I use this mainly for setting breakpoints if I suspect an infinite loop condition of some kind.)
2. Use config -g KERNELCONFIG to set up the build directory.
3. cd /sys/compile/KERNELCONFIG; make
4. Wait for kernel to finish compiling.
5. make install
6. reboot

The make(1) process will have built two kernels. kernel and kernel.debug. kernel was installed as /kernel, while kernel.debug can be used as the source of debugging symbols for gdb(1).

To make sure you capture a crash dump, you need edit /etc/rc.conf and set dumpdev to point to your swap partition. This will cause the rc(8) scripts to use the dumpon(8) command to enable crash dumps. You can also run dumpon(8) manually. After a panic, the crash dump can be recovered using savecore(8); if dumpdev is set in /etc/rc.conf, the rc(8) scripts will run savecore(8) automatically and put the crash dump in /var/crash.

**Óçíâßúóç:** FreeBSD crash dumps are usually the same size as the physical RAM size of your machine. That is, if you have 64MB of RAM, you will get a 64MB crash dump. Therefore you must make sure there is enough space in /var/crash to hold the dump. Alternatively, you run savecore(8) manually and have it recover the crash dump to another directory where you have more room. It is possible to limit the size of the crash dump by using options MAXMEM=(foo) to set the amount of memory the kernel will use to something a little more sensible. For example, if you have 128MB of RAM, you can limit the kernel's memory usage to 16MB so that your crash dump size will be 16MB instead of 128MB.

Once you have recovered the crash dump, you can get a stack trace with gdb(1) as follows:

```
% gdb -k /sys/compile/KERNELCONFIG/kernel.debug /var/crash/vmcore.0
(gdb) where
```

Note that there may be several screens worth of information; ideally you should use `script(1)` to capture all of them. Using the unstripped kernel image with all the debug symbols should show the exact line of kernel source code where the panic occurred. Usually you have to read the stack trace from the bottom up in order to trace the exact sequence of events that lead to the crash. You can also use `gdb(1)` to print out the contents of various variables or structures in order to examine the system state at the time of the crash.

Now, if you are really insane and have a second computer, you can also configure `gdb(1)` to do remote debugging such that you can use `gdb(1)` on one system to debug the kernel on another system, including setting breakpoints, single-stepping through the kernel code, just like you can do with a normal user-mode program. I have not played with this yet as I do not often have the chance to set up two machines side by side for debugging purposes.

*[Bill adds: "I forgot to mention one thing: if you have DDB enabled and the kernel drops into the debugger, you can force a panic (and a crash dump) just by typing 'panic' at the ddb prompt. It may stop in the debugger again during the panic phase. If it does, type 'continue' and it will finish the crash dump." -ed]*

### 15. Why has `dlsym()` stopped working for ELF executables?

The ELF toolchain does not, by default, make the symbols defined in an executable visible to the dynamic linker. Consequently `dlsym()` searches on handles obtained from calls to `dlopen(NULL, flags)` will fail to find such symbols.

If you want to search, using `dlsym()`, for symbols present in the main executable of a process, you need to link the executable using the `-export-dynamic` option to the ELF linker (`ld(1)`).

### 16. How can I increase or reduce the kernel address space?

By default, the kernel address space is 256 MB on FreeBSD 3.X and 1 GB on FreeBSD 4.X. If you run a network-intensive server (e.g. a large FTP or HTTP server), you might find that 256 MB is not enough.

So how do you increase the address space? There are two aspects to this. First, you need to tell the kernel to reserve a larger portion of the address space for itself. Second, since the kernel is loaded at the top of the address space, you need to lower the load address so it does not bump its head against the ceiling.

The first goal is achieved by increasing the value of `NKPDE` in `src/sys/i386/include/pmap.h`. Here is what it looks like for a 1 GB address space:

```
#ifndef NKPDE
#ifdef SMP
#define NKPDE 254 /* addressable number of page tables/pde's */
#else
#define NKPDE 255 /* addressable number of page tables/pde's */
#endif /* SMP */
#endif
```

To find the correct value of `NKPDE`, divide the desired address space size (in megabytes) by four, then subtract one for UP and two for SMP.

To achieve the second goal, you need to compute the correct load address: simply subtract the address space size (in bytes) from `0x100100000`; the result is `0xc0100000` for a 1 GB address space. Set `LOAD_ADDRESS` in

`src/sys/i386/conf/Makefile.i386` to that value; then set the location counter in the beginning of the section listing in `src/sys/i386/conf/kernel.script` to the same value, as follows:

```
OUTPUT_FORMAT("elf32-i386", "elf32-i386", "elf32-i386")
OUTPUT_ARCH(i386)
ENTRY(bttext)
SEARCH_DIR(/usr/lib); SEARCH_DIR(/usr/obj/elf/home/src/tmp/usr/i386-unknown-freebsdelf/lib);
SECTIONS
{
 /* Read-only sections, merged into text segment: */
 . = 0xc0100000 + SIZEOF_HEADERS;
 .interp : { *(.interp) }
```

Then reconfig and rebuild your kernel. You will probably have problems with `ps(1)` `top(1)` and the like; make `world` should take care of it (or a manual rebuild of `libkvm`, `ps(1)` and `top(1)` after copying the patched `pmap.h` to `/usr/include/vm/`).

NOTE: the size of the kernel address space must be a multiple of four megabytes.

[David Greenman <dg@FreeBSD.org> adds: *I think the kernel address space needs to be a power of two, but I am not certain about that. The old(er) boot code used to monkey with the high order address bits and I think expected at least 256MB granularity.*]

ÊåöÛëáéï 19

***Ãõ÷ áñéóôßåò***

---

This innocent little Frequently Asked Questions document has been written, rewritten, edited, folded, spindled, mutilated, eviscerated, contemplated, discombobulated, cogitated, regurgitated, rebuilt, castigated, and reinvigorated over the last decade, by a cast of hundreds if not thousands. Repeatedly.

We wish to thank every one of the people responsible, and we encourage you to to join them ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributing/article.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributing/article.html)) in making this FAQ even better.

# Bibliography

- 
- FreeBSD Unleashed*, Michael Urban & Brian Tiemann, Sams, 1st edition, 992 pages, October 2001, ISBN 0-67232-206-4.
- 4.4BSD System Manager's Manual*, Computer Systems Research Group, University of California, Berkeley, O'Reilly and Associates, 1st edition, June 1994, 804 pages, ISBN 1-56592-080-5.
- 4.4BSD User's Reference Manual*, Computer Systems Research Group, University of California, Berkeley, O'Reilly and Associates, 1st edition, June 1994, 905 pages, ISBN 1-56592-075-9.
- 4.4BSD User's Supplementary Documents*, Computer Systems Research Group, University of California, Berkeley, O'Reilly and Associates, 1st edition, June 1994, 712 pages, ISBN 1-56592-076-7.
- 4.4BSD Programmer's Reference Manual*, Computer Systems Research Group, University of California, Berkeley, O'Reilly and Associates, 1st edition, June 1994, 866 pages, ISBN 1-56592-078-3.
- 4.4BSD Programmer's Supplementary Documents*, Computer Systems Research Group, University of California, Berkeley, O'Reilly and Associates, 1st edition, June 1994, 596 pages, ISBN 1-56592-079-1.
- The Design and Implementation of the 4.4BSD Operating System*, M. K. McKusick, Kirk Marshall, Keith Bostic, Michael J Karels, & John Quarterman, Addison-Wesley, Reading, 1996, ISBN 0-201-54979-4.
- The Design and Implementation of the FreeBSD Operating System*, M. K. McKusick & George V. Neville-Neil, Addison-Wesley, Boston, 2004, ISBN 0-201-70245-2.
- Unix System Administration Handbook*, Evi Nemeth, Garth Snyder, Scott Seebass, Trent R. Hein, & John Quarterman, Prentice-Hall, 3rd edition, 2000, ISBN 0-13-020601-6.
- The Complete FreeBSD*, Greg Lehey, Walnut Creek, 3rd edition, June 1999, 773 pages, ISBN 1-57176-246-9.
- The FreeBSD Handbook*, FreeBSD Documentation Project, BSDi, 1st edition, November 1999, 489 pages, ISBN 1-57176-241-8.
- [McKusick et al, 1994] *Berkeley Software Architecture Manual, 4.4BSD Edition*, M. K. McKusick, M. J. Karels, S. J. Leffler, W. N. Joy, & R. S. Faber, 5:1-42.
- FreeBSD for PC 98'ers (in Japanese)*, SHUWA System Co, LTD., ISBN 4-87966-468-5 C3055 P2900E.
- FreeBSD (in Japanese)*, CUTT, ISBN 4-906391-22-2.
- Complete Introduction to FreeBSD (in Japanese)*, Shoeisha Co., Ltd, ISBN 4-88135-473-6 P3600E.
- Personal UNIX Starter Kit FreeBSD (in Japanese)*, ASCII, ISBN 4-7561-1733-3 P3000E.
- FreeBSD Handbook (Japanese translation)*, ASCII, ISBN 4-7561-1580-2 P3800E.
- FreeBSD mit Methode (in German)*, Computer und Literature Verlag/Vertrieb Hanser, 1998, ISBN 3-932311-31-0.

- FreeBSD install and Utilization Manual (in Japanese)*, Mainichi Communications Inc..
- Building Internet Server with FreeBSD (in Indonesia Language)*, Elex Media Komputindo, Onno W Purbo, Dodi Maryanto, Syahrial Hubbany, & Widjil Widodo.
- The FreeBSD Corporate Networker's Guide*, Addison-Wesley.
- UNIX in a Nutshell*, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc., 1990, ISBN 093717520X.
- What You Need To Know When You Can't Find Your Unix System Administrator*, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc., 1995, Linda Mui, ISBN 1-56592-104-6.
- FreeBSD User's Reference Manual (Japanese translation)*, Mainichi Communications Inc., Jpman Project, Japan FreeBSD Users Group, 1998, ISBN 4-8399-0088-4 P3800E.
- Online Guide for newcomers to the UNIX environment* (<http://unixhelp.ed.ac.uk/>), Edinburgh University (<http://www.ed.ac.uk/>).
- DNS and BIND*, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, ISBN 1-56592-512-2, Paul Albitz Albitz & Cricket Liu, 1998, 3rd edition.
- Sendmail*, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, 1997, 2nd edition, Brian Costales, ISBN 1-56592-222-0.
- Essential System Administration*, Aileen Frisch, 2nd edition, O'Reilly & Associates, 1995, ISBN 1-56592-127-5.
- TCP/IP Network Administration*, Craig Hunt, 2nd edition, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, 1997, ISBN 1-56592-322-7.
- Managing NFS and NIS*, Hal Stern, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, 1991, ISBN 0-937175-75-7.
- FreeBSD System Administration's Manual* (<http://www.pc.mycom.co.jp/FreeBSD/sam.html>), Jpman Project, Japan FreeBSD Users Group (<http://www.jp.FreeBSD.org>), Mainichi Communications Inc. (<http://www.pc.mycom.co.jp/>), 1998, ISBN 4-8399-0109-0 P3300E.
- X Window System Toolkit*, Digital Press, Paul Asente, ISBN 1-55558-051-3.
- C: A Reference Manual*, Prentice Hall, 1995, 4th edition, Samuel P. Harbison & Guy L. Jr. Steele, ISBN 0-13-326224-3.
- The C Programming Language*, Prentice Hall, 1998, Brian Kernighan & Dennis Ritchie, ISBN 0-13-110362-9.
- Porting UNIX Software*, Greg Lehey, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc., 1995, ISBN 1-56592-126-7.
- The Standard C Library*, Prentice Hall, 1992, P. J. Plauger, ISBN 0-13-131509-9.
- Advanced Programming in the UNIX Environment*, Addison-Wesley, 1992, W. Richard Stevens, ISBN 0-201-56317-7.
- UNIX Network Programming*, W. Richard Stevens, Prentice Hall, 1998, 2nd edition, ISBN 0-13-490012-X.
- Writing Serial Drivers for UNIX*, Bill Wells, December 1994, Dr. Dobb's Journal, pp68-71, pp97-99.
- UNIX System Architecture*, Prentice-Hall, Inc, 1990, Prabhat K. Andleigh, ISBN 0-13-949843-5.

- Porting UNIX to the 386*, William Jolitz, Dr. Dobbs's Journal, January 1991-July 1992.
- TCP/IP Illustrated, Volume 1: The Protocols*, W. Richard Stevens, Addison-Wesley, 1996, ISBN 0-201-63346-9.
- Unix Systems for Modern Architectures*, Addison-Wesley, Curt Schimmel, 1994, ISBN 0-201-63338-8.
- TCP/IP Illustrated, Volume 3: TCP for Transactions, HTTP, NNTP and the UNIX Domain Protocols*, Addison-Wesley, 1996, W. Richard Stevens, ISBN 0-201-63495-3.
- UNIX Internals -- The New Frontiers*, Uresh Vahalia, Prentice Hall, 1996, ISBN 0-13-101908-2.
- TCP/IP Illustrated, Volume 2: The Implementation*, Gary R. Wright & W. Richard Stevens, 1995, Addison-Wesley, ISBN 0-201-63354-X.
- Firewalls and Internet Security: Repelling the Wily Hacker*, William R. Cheswick & Steven M. Bellovin, Addison-Wesley, 1995, ISBN 0-201-63357-4.
- Practical UNIX Security*, Simson Garfinkel & Gene Spafford, 1996, 2nd edition, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, ISBN 1-56592-148-8.
- PGP Pretty Good Privacy*, Simson Garfinkel, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, 1995, ISBN 1-56592-098-8.
- Pentium Processor System Architecture*, Don Anderson & Tom Shanley, Addison-Wesley, 1995, 2nd edition, ISBN 0-201-40992-5.
- Programmer's Guide to the EGA, VGA, and Super VGA Cards*, Richard F. Ferraro, 3rd edition, Addison-Wesley, 1995, ISBN 0-201-62490-7.
- 80486 System Architecture*, Tom Shanley, Addison-Wesley, 1995, 3rd edition, ISBN 0-201-40994-1.
- ISA System Architecture*, Tom Shanley, Addison-Wesley, 3rd edition, 1995, ISBN 0-201-40996-8.
- PCI System Architecture*, Tom Shanley, Addison-Wesley, 1995, 3rd edition, ISBN 0-201-40993-3.
- The Undocumented PC*, Frank Van Gilluwe, Addison-Wesley, 1994, ISBN 0-201-62277-7.
- Bell System Technical Journal, Unix Time-Sharing System*, American Telephone & Telegraph Company, July-August 1978, Vol 57, No 6, Part 2, ISSN0005-8580.
- Lion's Commentary on UNIX*, John Lion, ITP Media Group, 1996, 6th edition, ISBN 1573980137.
- The New Hacker's Dictionary*, Eric S. Raymond, MIT Press, 1996, 3rd edition, ISBN 0-262-68092-0.
- A quarter century of UNIX*, Peter H. Salus, Addison-Wesley, 1994, ISBN 0-201-54777-5.
- The UNIX-HATERS Handbook*, Steven Strassman, Daniel Weise, & Simon Garfinkel, IDG Books Worldwide, Inc, 1994, ISBN 1-56884-203-1.
- Life with UNIX — special edition*, Don Libes & Sandy Ressler, Prentice-Hall, 1989, ISBN 0-13-536657-7.
- The BSD Family Tree* (<ftp://ftp.uk.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/FreeBSD-current/src/share/misc/bsd-family-tree>), 1997.

*Absolute BSD*, Michael Lucas, No Starch Press, June 2002, ISBN 1-886411-74-3.

*The C/C++ Users Journal*, R&D Publications Inc., ISSN 1075-2838.

*Sys Admin — The Journal for UNIX System Administrators*, Miller Freeman, Inc, ISSN 1061-2688.